



# governmentattic.org

*"Rummaging in the government's attic"*

Description of document: **Sections five through seven (and enclosure 109) of FBI Headquarters file 66-18953: Defense Plans Department of Justice 1955-1982**

Released date: 23-November-2010

Posted date: 03-January-2011

Date/date range of document: 11-July-1955 – 21-April-1982

Source of document: Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Attn: FOI/PA Request  
Record/Information Dissemination Section  
170 Marcel Drive  
Winchester, VA 22602-4843  
Fax: (540) 868-4995/4996/4997  
E-mail: [foiparequest@ic.fbi.gov](mailto:foiparequest@ic.fbi.gov)

The governmentattic.org web site ("the site") is noncommercial and free to the public. The site and materials made available on the site, such as this file, are for reference only. The governmentattic.org web site and its principals have made every effort to make this information as complete and as accurate as possible, however, there may be mistakes and omissions, both typographical and in content. The governmentattic.org web site and its principals shall have neither liability nor responsibility to any person or entity with respect to any loss or damage caused, or alleged to have been caused, directly or indirectly, by the information provided on the governmentattic.org web site or in this file. The public records published on the site were obtained from government agencies using proper legal channels. Each document is identified as to the source. Any concerns about the contents of the site should be directed to the agency originating the document in question. GovernmentAttic.org is not responsible for the contents of documents published on the website.



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D.C. 20535

November 23, 2010

Subject: FILE NUMBER 66-HQ-18953

FOIPA No. 1145592- 000

The enclosed documents were reviewed under the Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts (FOIPA), Title 5, United States Code, Section 552/552a. Deletions have been made to protect information which is exempt from disclosure, with the appropriate exemptions noted on the page next to the excision. In addition, a deleted page information sheet was inserted in the file to indicate where pages were withheld entirely. The exemptions used to withhold information are marked below and explained on the enclosed Form OPCA-16a:

Section 552

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(5)

☒ (b)(6)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (b)(9)

Section 552a

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (k)(1)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

**553** pages were reviewed, and **285** pages are being released.

☒ Document(s) were located which originated with, or contained information concerning other Government agency(ies) [OGA]. This information has been:

☒ referred to the OGA for review and direct response to you.

☐ referred to the OGA for consultation. The FBI will correspond with you regarding this information when the consultation is finished.

☒ You have the right to appeal any denials in this release. Appeals should be directed in writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy, U.S. Department of Justice, 1425 New York Ave., NW, Suite 11050, Washington, D.C. 20530-0001. Your appeal must be received by OIP within sixty (60) days from the date of this letter in order to be considered timely. The envelope and the letter should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Appeal." Please cite the FOIPA Number assigned to your request so that it may be easily identified.

☐ The enclosed material is from the main investigative file(s) in which the subject(s) of your request was the focus of the investigation. Our search located additional references, in files relating to other individuals, or matters, which may or may not be about your subject(s). Our experience has shown, when ident, references usually contain information similar to the information processed in the main file(s). Because of our significant backlog, we have given priority to processing only the main investigative file(s).

If you want the references, you must submit a separate request for them in writing, and they will be reviewed at a later date, as time and resources permit.

☒ See additional information which follows.

Sincerely yours,



David M. Hardy  
Section Chief  
Record/Information  
Dissemination Section  
Records Management Division

Enclosure(s)

The enclosed CD contains sections five through seven of FBI Headquarters file 66-18953, as well as enclosure 109. This constitutes the final release of material responsive to this request.

The cost per CD is \$15.00. Please submit a check or money order in the amount of \$15.00 to the following address:

FBI Records Management Division  
Work Processing Unit  
170 Marcel Drive  
Winchester, VA 22602-4843

## **EXPLANATION OF EXEMPTIONS**

### **SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552**

- (b)(1) (A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) are in fact properly classified to such Executive order;
- (b)(2) related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;
- (b)(3) specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than section 552b of this title), provided that such statute(A) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on issue, or (B) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;
- (b)(4) trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;
- (b)(5) inter-agency or intra-agency memorandums or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency;
- (b)(6) personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;
- (b)(7) records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information ( A ) could be reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, ( B ) would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, ( C ) could be reasonably expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, ( D ) could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of confidential source, including a State, local, or foreign agency or authority or any private institution which furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, information furnished by a confidential source, ( E ) would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law, or ( F ) could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual;
- (b)(8) contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions; or
- (b)(9) geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

### **SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552a**

- (d)(5) information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action proceeding;
- (j)(2) material reporting investigative efforts pertaining to the enforcement of criminal law including efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or apprehend criminals;
- (k)(1) information which is currently and properly classified pursuant to an Executive order in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy, for example, information involving intelligence sources or methods;
- (k)(2) investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes, other than criminal, which did not result in loss of a right, benefit or privilege under Federal programs, or which would identify a source who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(3) material maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President of the United States or any other individual pursuant to the authority of Title 18, United States Code, Section 3056;
- (k)(4) required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;
- (k)(5) investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment or for access to classified information, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(6) testing or examination material used to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in Federal Government service the release of which would compromise the testing or examination process;
- (k)(7) material used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished the material pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence.



1145592-000 - 66-HQ-18953 - Section 5 (935740)

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: December 3, 1956

FROM : R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson  
Nichols  
Boardman  
Belmont  
Mason  
Mohr  
Parsons  
Rosen  
Tamm  
Nease  
Winterrowd  
Tele. Room  
Holloman  
Gandy

On 12/3/56 John Airhart, relocation officer of the Department, made available a copy of an organizational chart for the coordination of defense plans in the Department of Justice. Mr. Airhart indicated that the FBI is the only part of the Department of Justice which conducts defense planning independent of the Department of Justice as such. \*Chart enclosed herewith.

From the chart it will be noted that the Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, of the Department, and the Director of the FBI are directly responsible to the Attorney General. The Emergency Planning Coordinator is to have over-all direction of the Department of Justice planning and is to be responsible to the Assistant Attorney General of the Internal Security Division. Airhart has advised that Brigadier General Edwin B. Howard (ret.), Assistant Commissioner in the Field Inspection and Security Division, Immigration and Naturalization Service, has been detailed to this position. Airhart indicated that General Howard is of the opinion that the over-all planning can be completed within the next 3 months and that all planning will be aimed primarily at the field organization of the agencies within the Department, i.e., U.S. Attorneys, Immigration and Naturalization Service, and Bureau of Prisons. Directly responsible to General Howard will be James Canavan, who will be in charge of legal and documentary matters, including the portfolio, interagency agreements, intra-agency liaison on subject matter basis and indoctrination and instruction. Mr. John F. Rielly will be Assistant for Organization and in that capacity will be in charge of wartime organization of government program for the Department of Justice, operative staff organization at the relocation sites, providing plans for utilization of so-called nonessential employees, and planning for continuity of Government, essential government functions and delegation of authorities. Mr. Airhart will continue as relocation officer and as such will be in charge of the communications, organization of the Department relocation site and its field installations, will prepare budgetary estimates for relocation activity and provide security at the various relocation centers. He will also be in charge of the

JEM:awj  
(4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Section
- 1 - Mr. McArdle

Enclosure

ENCLOSURE

60 DEC 12 1956

EX-127

RECORDED  
EX-127

66-18953-204

16 DEC 10 1956

LITTON

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont.  
Re: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

various division, bureau, and field relocation officers.

Also responsible to General Howard will be the Assistant for Civil Defense, who as yet is unnamed, according to Airhart. This individual will be responsible for liaison with Federal Civil Defense Administration in all its activities, as well as for civil defense functions of the Department at the field level.

Airhart advised that to the best of his knowledge this so-called reorganization of Departmental planning would have no effect upon the FBI and our current defense plan program, and that he was making a copy of the attached chart available for information only.

ACTION:

For your information.

*OK  
4/8*

*HB*

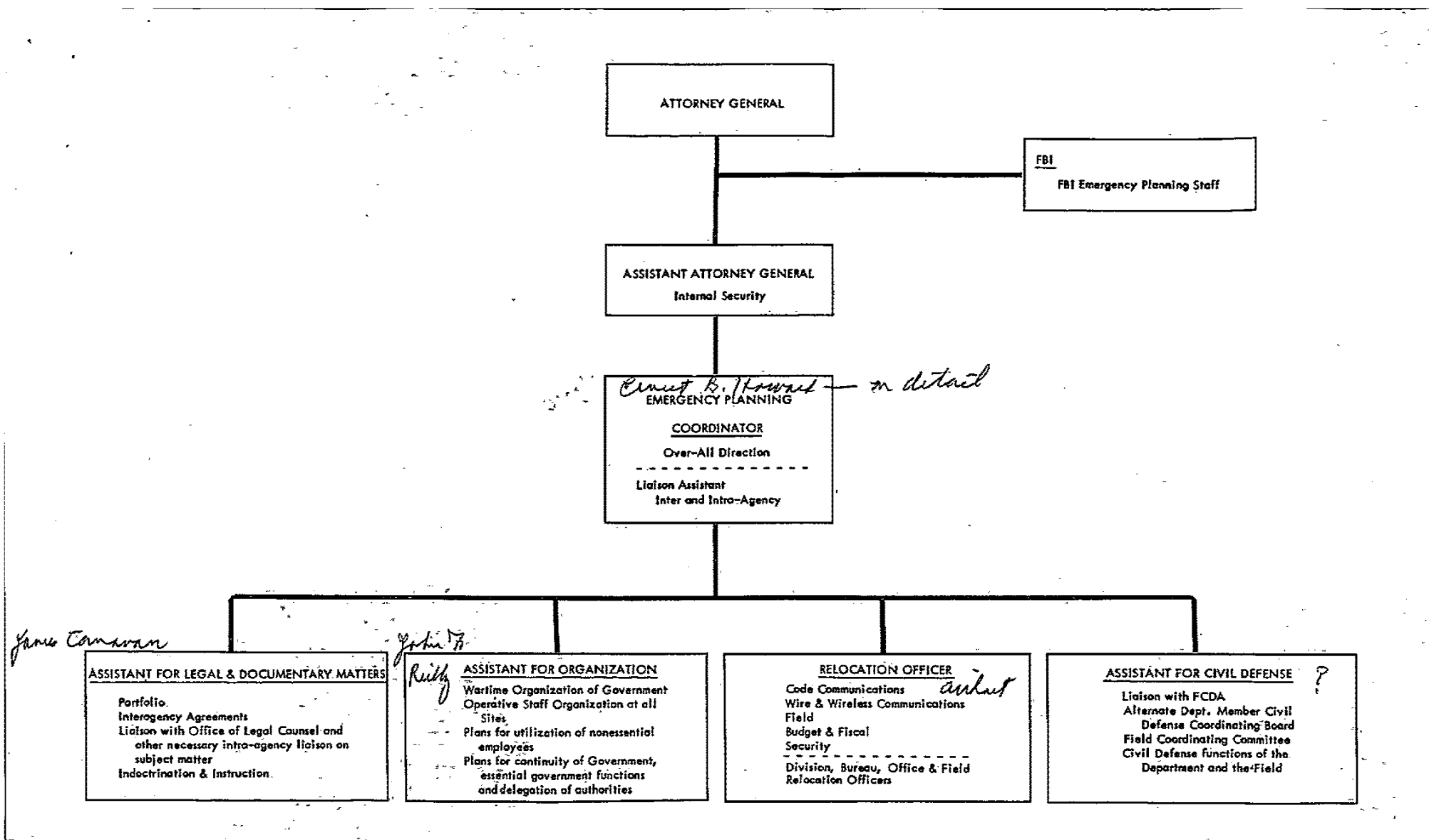
*Let me know  
if there is the  
slightest inclusion -  
toward move in on  
us.*

*H*



ENCLOSURE

11 1132 204



Rec'd from J.C.  
Culbert 7/25/56

66-18953-204

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *asker*

DATE: December 13, 1956

FROM : R. R. ROACH *RR*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE *McArdle*

Tolson	_____
Nichols	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mason	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Nease	_____
Winterrowd	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

*Joan R*

You will recall that by memorandum dated December 3, 1956, captioned as above, I advised that Brigadier General Edwin B. Howard, retired, Assistant Commissioner in the Field Inspection and Security Division, Immigration and Naturalization Service, had been detailed to the position of emergency planning coordinator for the Department of Justice. In substance General Howard will assume some of the duties previously handled by John Airhart.

Mr. Airhart will continue as relocation officer and be in charge of communications, organization of the Department relocation site and prepare budgetary estimates for relocation activity.

RECOMMENDATION:

Inasmuch as General Howard has assumed many of the duties formerly carried by Mr. Airhart, he, Howard, has indicated that he may desire to confer with Supervisor McArdle of the Liaison Section relative to defense plans matters from time to time. If you approve, McArdle will, if contacted by General Howard, listen to what he has to say and keep you fully advised about developments.

*JEM:uep*  
*(4) vep*

1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Section tickler  
 1 - Mr. McArdle

RECORDED - 28 *Just*66-18953-205

16 DEC 17 1956

EX-127

57 DEC 20 1956 *Liaison*

66-18953-



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: December 14, 1956

FROM : MR. R. R. ROACH

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Brigadier General Howard, Emergency Planning Coordinator, Department of Justice, telephonically contacted McArdle of the Liaison Section on 12/14/56, and requested McArdle to come to his office for a moment if it were convenient to do so.

General Howard advised McArdle, upon arrival in his (Howard's) office, that he was desirous of knowing whether there had been any correlation between the FBI and the Department of Justice insofar as their plans for providing for the families of the evacuees were concerned. General Howard was advised that there had been no coordination on this point because of the distance between the relocation sites of the two agencies.

General Howard also asked what, if any, use the FBI intended to make of the four-county area which had been allocated to the Department of Justice for relocation purposes. The four counties in question take in the Winchester, Martinsburg, Shepherdstown area. General Howard was advised that the Washington Field Office of the FBI would occupy Shepherd College at Shepherdstown, West Virginia, as a relocation site and that Shepherdstown was considered as the focal point for FBI employees if a total evacuation of Washington was ordered.

General Howard made no further inquiries and the interview was terminated at this point.

ACTION:

For information.

JEM:bjt  
(4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Section
- 1 - Mr. McArdle

EX-125  
RECORDED - 7166-18953-206  
JAN 8 1957

64 JAN 10 1957

Tolson  
Belmont  
Boardman  
Belmont  
Clegg  
Glavin  
Harbo  
Rosen  
Tamm  
Nease  
Winterrowd  
Tele. Room  
Holloman  
Gandy

RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: January 8, 1957

FROM : Mr. R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Bennett Willis, Jr., Department of Justice, telephonically advised Mr. McArdle of the Liaison Section that Mr. Edward A. Foote, formerly first assistant to Assistant Attorney General, Anti-Trust Division, was being replaced by Mr. Robert A. Bicks as acting first assistant to Assistant Attorney General, Anti-Trust Division. Mr. Bicks can be located in room 3107, Extension 52. His home address is 3065 Canal Street, Northwest, and home telephone number is Federal 3-3532. Mr. Bicks in his new position also assumes a position in the Department of Justice, Chain of Command. Appropriate changes will be made in "Highlights of Seat of Government Defense Plan for the Chain of Command" in the near future.

[redacted] was the subject of a Bureau investigation prior to his having been appointed to a position in [redacted]. The Bureau investigation (Bureau file 77-59098) reflects that he was born [redacted] the son of [redacted].

[redacted] Judge Alexander Bicks was assigned to hear the third group of New York Smith Act cases involving Alexander Trachtenberg, et al.

The investigation of [redacted] verified that he had been admitted to the Bar in New York State in 1952 after having attended [redacted] where he received an LL.B. degree. Nothing of a derogatory nature was developed during the course of investigation. The "New York Herald Tribune," February 21, 1956, in an article relative to Anti-Trust cases in the Department of Justice, disclosed that Robert Allan Bicks of New York City was appointed as Legal Assistant to Stanley N. Barnes on March 2, 1955, and that he was formerly Executive Secretary of the Attorney General's Committee for the study of Anti-Trust Laws, which Committee was created in 1953.

## ACTION:

For information. Appropriated amended pages will be submitted for "Highlights" in the very near future.

JEM:tje (4)  
 1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Section  
 1 - Mr. McArdle

RECORDED - 31

INDEXED - 31

EX-108

66-18953-207

JAN 10 1957

57 JAN 14 1957

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: January 9, 1957

FROM : R. R. ROACH

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMANDOWARPIANS

Bennett Willis, Jr., of the Planning Office, Department of Justice, telephonically advised Mr. McArdle of the Liaison Section on 1/9/57 Mr. Nathan Siegel was being elevated from the position of an attorney in the Office of Legal Counsel to that of acting assistant attorney general in charge of the Office of Legal Counsel. Mr. Siegel will maintain offices in Room 5131, Justice Building, telephone extension 51. His home address is 4176 South 36th Street, Arlington, Virginia, telephone number Overlook 3-1867. Mr. Siegel in assuming his new duties also assumes the sixth ranking position in the Department of Justice Chain of Command.

Mr. Frederick Ford, who has been acting assistant attorney general in charge of the Office of Legal Counsel, has been promoted to the position of assistant deputy attorney general per a "Washington City News" release dated 1/4/57.

ACTION:

For information. Appropriate changes will be made in "Highlights of Seat of Government Defense Plans for the Chain of Command" in the very near future.

- 1 - Mr. Boardman
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sizoo
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Section
- 1 - Mr. McArdle

RECORDED - 10

EX-107

JAN 11 1957

57 JAN 18 1957

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*Roach*

*McArdle*

*Bland*

*Hoff*

*Liggett*

66-18953-208

66-18953-209

**CHANGED TO**

66-19017-20

JUL 14 1958

*JA*

*C.*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: January 14, 1957

FROM : Mr. R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FIELD MOBILIZATION PLANNING

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On 1-10-57 the Department of Justice made available 15 copies of a memorandum dated 1-9-57 addressed to all U. S. Attorneys (USA) and Marshals (USM) from Assistant Attorney General Tompkins on the subject of Field Mobilization Planning, which document is designed as instructions for all USAs and USMs to prepare for participation in Operation Alert 1957. The document indicated that additional instructions will be issued at a later date, however, all USAs located in critical target areas should plan to relocate at least ten percent of their employees during the exercise. This assumes that the USA's will have found relocation sites by that time. Heretofore, the Department has not issued instructions to all USA or USMs but only to those 10 USAs who are operating as Departmental Coordinators in each of the 10 Offices of Defense Mobilization Regions.

Mr. Tompkins' memorandum points out that under attack conditions the functions and methods of operation of USAs will differ from present functions and that the essential functions of the USA will not necessarily coincide with those of the Department since the Department at this time is not intending to relocate anyone from the Tax Division, Criminal Division and Antitrust Division of the Department and hence the essential functions, if any, of those Divisions will have to be handled by the USAs locally. The document points out that it may be possible to communicate with the Department on a nonpriority basis through the radio facilities of the FBI or IWS if normal communications channels are not available in a period of emergency. Mr. Tompkins' memorandum also calls for the establishment of relocation sites and the formulation of emergency planning by each USA. Copies of all plans are to be made available to the USAs acting as the ODM Regional Coordinator and the Department of Justice.

Item 5, Page 3 of Mr. Tompkins' memorandum instructs the USAs to transport records and supplies which would be necessary for the performance of the essential wartime functions of the USA's office to the relocation site once this site has been approved by the Department.

RECORDED - 54

INDEXED - 54

66-18953-210  
21 JAN 23 1957Enclosure  
JEM:tje

(4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Section
- 1 - Mr. McArdle

EX-108

51 JAN 30 1957

Memorandum for Mr. Belmont RE: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FIELD MOBILIZATION PLAN

Mr. Bennett Willis, Jr., of the Planning Office in the Department advised Mr. McArdle of the Liaison Section on 1-11-57 that the Department did not contemplate that any classified records would be forwarded to the various USA's relocation sites unless appropriate storage facilities were available at the site.

All instructions issued to USA's clearly point out that they in no way apply to local offices of the FBI. In this connection, SAC letter 56-12 instructed the SAC's at Boston, Philadelphia, New York, Cleveland, Atlanta, Chicago, Denver, Dallas, San Francisco and Seattle to act as the principal Bureau coordinator and Liaison contact with the National Defense Mobilization Committee and to represent the Bureau in all matters which would normally come within the Bureau's jurisdiction without becoming involved in the planning of any proposed Regional program. However, SAC's above-mentioned were instructed to keep the Bureau and all SAC's within their Region fully apprised of all ODM Regional Mobilization Committee developments.

Mr. Willis advised that 15 copies of Mr. Tompkins' memorandum were supplied the Bureau in anticipation that one copy would be forwarded to each of the SAC's maintaining Liaison with the ODM Regional Mobilization Committee. It is believed that the Departmental instructions should not be disseminated to the SAC's at Boston, Philadelphia, New York, Cleveland, Atlanta, Chicago, Denver, Dallas, San Francisco and Seattle, until after the Departmental Conference on Mobilization Plan C and over-all Departmental Defense Plans now scheduled for January 22, 1957. Thereafter, it is contemplated that an SAC letter will be issued to all offices giving them the benefit of Mobilization Plan C and Department of Justice over-all planning.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

(1) Following the Department of Justice Mobilization Plan C over-all Defense Planning Conference on January 22, a copy of the attached Department of Justice Field Mobilization Planning Memorandum dated January 9, 1957, be made available to each of the SAC's above-mentioned.

*sent 11/24/57/g*

Memorandum for Mr. Belmont RE: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FIELD MOBILIZATION PLANNING

(2) Following Department of Justice Mobilization Plan C over-all Departmental Defense Planning Conference on January 22, 1957, an appropriate SAC letter be issued explaining Mobilization Plan C and such portions of the Department of Justice Defense Planning as may be of interest to Bureau Field Offices.

Original 1/24/57/gm

Q. J. 2/2 ✓ 7.4.  
OK 1/



2 - orig & 1  
1 - yellow  
1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Section  
1 - Mr. McArdle

SAC, Atlanta

January 24, 1957

Director, FBI

**OWARPIANS**

PERSONAL ATTENTION

**DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FIELD MOBILIZATION PLANNING**

Enclosed is a copy of a memorandum from Assistant Attorney General William F. Tompkins to all United States Attorneys (USA's) and Marshals dated January 9, 1957, to which there are attached memoranda dated April 4, 1956, and September 5, 1956, which communications set forth Departmental instructions to U. S. Attorneys, U. S. Marshals, Director, Bureau of Prisons, and Commissioner, Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) relative to Departmental Field Mobilization Plan and Departmental instructions relative to Office of Defense Mobilization (ODM) Regional Defense Mobilization Committees.

These communications are being forwarded to you so that you might be fully aware of all instructions which have been issued by the Department to date. You will note that the U. S. Attorneys do not represent the FBI on the ODM Regional Mobilization Committees and that they have all been instructed to make known to each SAC the identity of their relocation site when it has been established. Bureau instructions relative to Bureau participation in ODM Regional Mobilization Committee activities and your relationship with U. S. Attorneys in connection with defense planning were set forth in SAC Letter 56-12 dated March 6, 1956. Information relative to Operation Alert 1957 will be set forth in an SAC Letter.

On 1/22/57 the Department of Justice conducted a conference in Washington for the United States Attorneys representing the Department on the 10 ODM Regional Mobilization Committees. Representatives of the Department, INS, Bureau of Prisons and FBI were also invited. During the course of the conference it was clearly pointed out that USA's did not represent the FBI in

- 1 - Boston (Enclosure)
- 1 - Chicago (Enclosure)
- 1 - Cleveland (Enclosure)
- 1 - Dallas (Enclosure)
- 1 - Denver (Enclosure)
- 1 - New York (Enclosure)
- 1 - Philadelphia (Enclosure)
- 1 - San Francisco (Enclosure)
- 1 - Seattle (Enclosure)

Memo. Roach, to, Belmont 1/23/57  
MOBILIZATION PLAN (C)  
DEFENSE PLANNING EXERCISE 1/22/57  
DEFENSE PLANNING EXERCISE 1/22/57

RECORDED - 49

66-18953-211

Enclosure

Tolson  
Nichols  
Boardman  
Belmont  
Mason  
Mohr  
Parsons  
Rosen  
Tamm  
Nease  
Winterrowd  
Tele. Room  
Holloman  
Gandy

JEM:awj  
(15)

JAN 30 1957

JAN 25 1957

Letter to Atlanta  
Re: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL MOBILIZATION PLANNING

defense plans matters. UCA's were briefed on the problem of obtaining appropriate relocation sites, the handling of their offices under emergency conditions as well as action to be taken by them in case of an emergency. Verbal instructions were issued to the effect that all UCA's should find a relocation site by July, 1957, and if possible, equip it with some type of communications system which might be used during Operation Alert 1957.

The Attorney General informed those present that plans had been made to pick up dangerous persons during a national emergency and that details had been worked out and placed in a document known as the Attorney General's Portfolio. For your information, some UCA's were resentful over their being brought into Departmental defense planning at this late date. All appeared to be confused as to what they should do under emergency conditions and made it clear that they were looking to the Department for guidance.

Departmental representatives admitted that they did not have the answer to many of the problems raised including the question of whether UCA's, U. S. Marshals and District Judges had jurisdiction or authority outside their own districts during an emergency, who had jurisdiction or authority over U. S. Marshals during periods of planning and emergency operations, as well as the matter of movement and liaison between UCA's and Justice agencies within their districts. It was indicated by the Departmental representative present that efforts would be made to find the answers to the problems raised and thereafter appropriate instructions would be issued.

It is the Bureau's desire that you remain particularly alert to any defense planning activities on the part of the UCA's as well as CMI Regional Defense Mobilization Committees which, in any way, pertain to or affect the FBI, but do not become involved in the defense planning of the UCA's or the CMI Regional Committees. The Bureau and all offices within the particular CMI region should be fully advised of any such activities.

66-18953- 212, 213, 214, 215,  
**CHANGED TO** 216

66-19017- 22, 23, 24, 26,  
27

JUL 14 1958

Ja.

C.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: February 8, 1957

FROM : R. R. Rouch

SUBJECT: ~~DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE~~  
FIELD MOBILIZATION PLANNING

Tolson	_____
Nichols	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mason	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Nease	_____
Winterrowd	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

By memorandum 1/30/57 SAC, Seattle, reported a conference with USA Charles P. Moriarty, Western District of Washington, relative to Department of Justice Mobilization Planning. During the course of this conference, Mr. Moriarty made reference to a communication addressed to Paul Williams, United States Attorney at New York, from Assistant Attorney General Tompkins, reportedly setting forth a summary of the Department's ideas for planning.

Attached is a copy of Mr. Tompkins' memorandum to Mr. Williams, highlighting the results of the afternoon session of the Emergency Planning Conference held in the Department of Justice on January 22, 1957, and raising 12 points discussed at the conference. Among the points discussed was the question of clearly defining the authority of the 10 U. S. Attorneys who coordinate Department of Justice emergency planning with the ODM Regional Mobilization Committees, as well as the relationship of these U. S. Attorneys with the governors and other local authorities in their respective areas. There is also raised the question of whether each U.S. Attorney should consult essential personnel of their offices who are in the active reserve as to whether they should be withdrawn from the active reserve. None of the points raised in this issue directly affect the FBI.

Mr. Bennett Willis, Jr., in making available the copy of Mr. Tompkins' memorandum to Mr. Williams dated January 25, 1957, advised that the Department will be submitting a memorandum to each of the 10 Regional U.S. Attorneys within the next 10 days, setting forth the Department position on several of the points raised in the memorandum. Mr. Willis advised he would make a copy of this communication available to the Bureau. It is anticipated that upon receipt of a copy of the forthcoming communication to the 10 Regional U.S. Attorneys the contents of that document will be made available to the 10 SACs who represent Bureau interests in the 10 ODM Regional Mobilization Committees.

ENCLOSURE

Enclosure

JEM:cwj (4)

- 1 - Belmont
- 1 - section
- 1 - McArdle

50 FEB 25 1957

RECORDED - 39

INDEXED - 39

EX-117

6 FEB 18 1957

LITTON

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

66-17831-50  
66-17831-50

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
Re: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FIELD MOBILIZATION PLAN

RECOMMENDATION:

(1) For information.

(2) Upon receipt of the Departmental communication to the 10 U. S. Attorneys setting forth the Department's position on certain points set forth in Mr. Tompkins' memorandum to Mr. Williams dated January 25, 1957, contents of that document be made available to the 10 SAC's representing Bureau interests on each of the 10 ODM Regional Mobilization Committees.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: February 14, 1957

FROM : Mr. R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson ☒  
 Nichols ☒  
 Boardman ☒  
 Belmont ☒  
 Mason ☒  
 Mohr ☒  
 Parsons ☒  
 Rosen ☒  
 Tamm ☒  
 Nease ☒  
 Winterrowd ☒  
 Tele. Room ☒  
 Holloman ☒  
 Gandy ☒

Attached is a copy of a memorandum from the Attorney General to the Director of the Bureau of the Budget dated January 2, 1957. This memorandum was obtained from John Airhart, Relocation Officer of the Department, on February 14, 1957. It will be noted that the memorandum requests Bureau of the Budget authority for an increase of \$126,500 in the proposed 1958 budget of the Internal Security Division of the Department.

Airhart advised that this amount is the Departmental estimate of the cost of supplying Quonset-type buildings and additional communication facilities on the Veterans Administration property at Martinsburg, West Virginia. You will recall the Veterans Administration has made available 18 acres to the Department for use in emergency planning. Included in this figure is teletype equipment connecting the Department relocation site with the 10 United States Attorneys who are representing the Department on the 10 ODM Regional Mobilization Committees.

It will also be noted that the Attorney General has advised the Bureau of the Budget "We do not feel that we can, even if we could absorb these costs, properly expend the funds without specific authorization." Airhart stated that this sentence was placed in the communication to the Bureau of the Budget to definitely impress upon them that it was the opinion of the Department that there should be specific authorization for expenditure of funds for the over-all defense plans program. To date, the Department has received no response to the attached memorandum according to Airhart.

## ACTION:

For information.

RECORDED - 81

66-14953-219  
FEB 20 1957ENCLOSURE  
EnclosureJEM:bjt  
(4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Section Tickler
- 1 - J. E. McArdle

51 FEB 26 1957

Fig & 1  
Section Tickler  
Yellow  
J. E. McArdle

SAC, Washington Field

February 15, 1957

Director, FBI (62-10053)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DEFENSE PLANS - RELOCATION  
OF ATTORNEY GENERAL AND FAMILY

Reference is made to no number SAC Letter 55-K captioned as above. The instructions contained therein continue in effect. For your information, the former Jean Brownell is now Mrs. Thomas James Began, Jr. She is attending Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania.

Other members of the Attorney General's family, together with the schools they are now attending are being set forth:

Ann Brownell, born [redacted] attending Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pennsylvania

Thomas McCarter Brownell, born [redacted] attending Quarter Circle V Far Ranch School, Mayer, Arizona

James Parker Brownell, born [redacted] attending St. James School, St. James, Maryland

- 1 - Baltimore
- 1 - Philadelphia
- 1 - Pittsburgh
- 1 - Phoenix

JEM:bjt (9)

COMM - FBI

FEB 15 1957

MAILED 20

Note: No Number SAC Letter 55-K advised all field offices that in the event of an emergency the Attorney General and individual members of his family may contact a field office for assistance, in which event each office was to render all assistance possible under the circumstances. John Airhart, Relocation Officer of the Department made available the addresses of the Brownell family as set forth above on 2/14/57 and at that time stated that he thought it quite unlikely that Mrs. Began would contact a Bureau Office for assistance in light of her recent marriage.

RECORDED - 81

INDEXED - 81

20 FEB 20 1957

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



1 - Aardle

SAC, Atlanta

March 8, 1957  
PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI

DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FIELD MOBILIZATION PLANNING

Rebulet 1/30/57.

Enclosed is a memorandum from Assistant Attorney General, William F. Tompkins, Internal Security Division, to all United States Attorneys and Marshals, which is a follow-up on the conference held by the Department of Justice in Washington, D. C., on January 22, 1957.

This document sets forth the Departmental position on certain phases of defense planning and sets forth a broad outline as to what each U. S. Attorney should include in a mobilization operations manual for his office. Attached to Mr. Tompkins' memorandum are four Office of Defense Mobilization documents and two Federal Civil Defense Administration documents relative to responsibilities of the regional organization of both organizations and Operation Alert 1957.

The attachments to the document are being forwarded for your information and to assist you in your handling of relocation problems which might be brought up by U. S. Attorneys, and in your liaison capacity with ODM Regional Mobilization Committee.

COMM - FBI

3 - MAR 1957

MAILED 30

RECORDED - 49  
INDEXED - 49

EX-117

Enclosure

- 1 - Boston
- 1 - Chicago
- 1 - Cleveland
- 1 - Dallas
- 1 - Denver
- 1 - New York
- 1 - Philadelphia
- 1 - San Francisco
- 1 - Seattle

(With enclosure)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

The attached memorandum from Mr. Tompkins to all U. S. Attorneys and Marshals is designed to answer many of the questions raised by the U. S. Attorneys who attended the Departmental conference on defense planning on January 22, 1957, and to give U. S. Attorneys and Marshals some guidance in their emergency planning. The ODM & FCDA enclosures to Mr. Tompkins' memorandum have been previously reviewed by the Bureau and contain nothing which has not already been taken cognizance of in connection with Bureau defense planning.

Tolson  
Nichols  
Boardman  
Belmont  
Mason  
Mohr  
Parsons  
Rosen  
Tamm  
Nease  
Winterrowd  
Tele. Room  
Holloman  
Gandy

JEM:bjt:je  
(14)

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: March 8, 1957

FROM : Mr. R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson	_____
Nichols	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mason	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Nease	_____
Winterrowd	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

John Airhart, Relocation Officer of the Department, in discussing the enclosed memorandum from Mr. Tompkins to Dr. Flemming of Office of Defense Mobilization (ODM) and two Photostat pages of Cabinet Paper 56-56/1, today advised that he was doing so in an effort to keep the Bureau advised of Departmental thinking in defense planning matters. Neither of the documents contain anything of which this Bureau was not previously cognizant. Airhart advised that he was quite embarrassed when he learned that the enclosed documents had not been brought to the Bureau's attention earlier.

The two Photostat pages of Cabinet Paper 56-56/1 are a critique of Operation Alert 1956 with certain recommendations, whereas Mr. Tompkins' letter to Dr. Flemming sets forth the Departmental position on defense planning. It is noted that this memorandum discussed that the Department is in favor of more field participation in Operation Alert exercises; that regional coordinating programs of Federal Civil Defense Administration (FCDA) and ODM should be pushed ahead vigorously; that Mobilization Plan D-Minus should be refined and increased but that it should provide flexibility for those who must carry out the actions required by the plan. You will recall that Plan D-Minus has been devised by the Government to be followed at such time as this country is invaded or bombed by an enemy. In this connection, Mr. Tompkins is pointing out to Dr. Flemming that "greater emphasis be given to the use of 'self triggering' orders." The use of 'self triggering orders' should expedite emergency actions should that become necessary.

Mr. Tompkins' memorandum also recommends that each agency make plans for financing its Mobilization planning and testing and that agencies simplify the organization of their work at the relocation site. All of the foregoing Departmental recommendations as well as the Cabinet Paper recommendations to which Mr. Tompkins is replying have been taken into consideration in Bureau defense planning.

## ACTION:

ENCLOSURE For information.

Enclosures

JEM: jel

(4)

1 - Mr. Belmont

1 - Section

1 - Mr. McAdams

51 MAR 19 1957

RECORDED-13

INDEXED-13

66-18953-223

6 MAR 12 1957

EX-132



66-14953-223

ENCLOSURE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 3/14/57

FROM : SAC, Dallas

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FIELD MOBILIZATION PLANNING*War plans Instruction**ELR phase I of Emergency*

Rebulet to Atlanta dated 1/24/57.

*US Department of Justice*

On 2/28/57, Mr. HEARD FLOORE, United States Attorney, Fort Worth, Texas, advised SA B. TOM CARTER that his office has alternate office space at John Tarleton State College, Stephenville, Texas, which will be used in case of an emergency. Mr. FLOORE stated that the United States Attorney's office has been authorized to move to Stephenville in such an emergency, but that he has no funds to be utilized in connection with alternate office space at present.

- ② - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Dallas (66-715D)

WHB:epg  
(3)

*1cc Bureau  
3/15/57/gj*

RECORDED - 30

EX-132

66-18953-224  
19  
16 MAR 28 1957

61 MAR 22 1957

*W. J. [unclear]  
[unclear]*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: *March 20, 1957*

FROM : Mr. R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: ~~EMERGENCY PLANNING OF THE DEPARTMENT~~

OF JUSTICE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed is a memorandum to Heads of All Divisions and Bureaus regarding emergency planning from Assistant Attorney General Tompkins announcing that James J. Canavan has been appointed Acting Emergency Planning Coordinator.

By memorandum 12/3/56 captioned "Defense Plans - Department of Justice," it was pointed out that Brigadier General Edwin B. Howard (retired), Assistant Commissioner in the Field Inspection and Security Division, Immigration and Naturalization Service, had been detailed to the position of Emergency Planning Coordinator in the Department. According to Mr. Airhart, Relocation Officer of the Department, Mr. Canavan has replaced General Howard and is directly responsible to Assistant Attorney General Tompkins for the over-all emergency planning of the Department.

Bureau files reflect that James John Canavan has a Bureau Agent from 3/1/42 to 12/29/50, at which time he submitted his voluntary resignation. At the time Mr. Canavan submitted his resignation, the Bureau was in need of his services to cope with the large volume of work created by the Korean emergency. It is noted that since he entered on duty with the Department on January 8, 1951, there is a probability that he had lined up this position while with the Bureau, without advising the Bureau as to his intentions. On January 16, 1951, the Director vigorously protested the Department's action in considering the employment of Mr. Canavan at an increased grade (GS-13) without first consulting with the Bureau. Mr. Canavan has represented the Department on one of the subcommittees of the Interdepartmental Committee on Internal Security. Bureau files do not disclose any comments or action other than those set forth above indicating that Mr. Canavan has not been friendly to the Bureau.

Inasmuch as the FBI conducts its defense planning independent of the Department of Justice, it does not appear that the appointment of Mr. Canavan will affect the Bureau.

ACTION:

ENCLOSURE

For information.

**Enclosure**

JEM:awj (4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - section tickler  
1 - Mr. McArdle

51 APR 4 1957

EX-107

14 MAR 26 1957

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Records Branch3-19-, 1957

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name Check Unit - Room 6523		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Unit - Room 6524		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Forward to File Room		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Attention <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 20px;"> </span>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Return to <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 20px;"> </span>	7629	2382
	Supervisor	Room	Ext.

b6  
b7c

## Type of References Requested:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Regular Request (Analytical Search)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Subversive References Only
<input type="checkbox"/>	Nonsubversive References Only
<input type="checkbox"/>	Main _____ References Only

## Type of Search Requested:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Restricted to Locality of _____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Buildup <input type="checkbox"/> Variations
<input type="checkbox"/>	Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

Subject JAMES J. CANAVAN  
 Birthdate & Place \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_

Localities \_\_\_\_\_

R# \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3-19 Searcher Initials QBN  
 FILE NUMBER SERIAL

I 67-200493  
ND 77-59429  
ND 116-419452  
ND 62-90938-540  
ND 62-28280-197 pg. 2  
JAMES CANAVAN  
ND 65-4279-507 pg. 282  
ND 62-45146-129.0  
ND 31-71689-11  
ND 62-45179-373X5  
J. J. CANAVAN  
ND 46-14811  
ND 87-12562-58

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: March 25, 1957

FROM : MR. R. R. ROACH

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On 3/22/57, Mr. Bennett Willis, Jr., of the Department, advised McArdle of the Liaison Section of the following changes in the Department of Justice Chain of Command:

E. Robert Seaver, formerly Acting First Assistant to Deputy Attorney General is being replaced by Mr. Frederick W. Ford, Assistant Deputy Attorney General. Mr. Ford resides at 316 Duke Street, Alexandria, Virginia, telephone King 8-6467.

Walter E. Black, Jr., United States Attorney for the District of Maryland, is being deleted from the Department Chain of Command.

According to Mr. Willis, the Department of Justice Chain of Command at field level now consists of United States Attorney for the Northern District of Illinois, Robert Ticken; United States Attorney for the District of Colorado, Donald E. Kelley; and the United States Attorney for the District of Northern Texas, Heard L. Moore, Fort Worth, Texas.

The following Departmental officials in the Chain of Command have new addresses and telephone numbers:

Assistant Attorney General Victor R. Hansen now resides at 8517 Woodhaven Boulevard, Bethesda, Maryland, telephone Oliver 4-4264.

Acting First Assistant to Assistant Attorney General Antitrust Division Robert A. Bicks now resides at 3337 Prospect Street, Northwest, telephone Hudson 3-9455.

Mr. Willis advised that appropriate amended pages to the Department of Justice Defense Plans reflecting the above changes would be made available in the near future.

ACTION:

EX 105

INDEXED - 21

Appropriate amended pages are being prepared for the document "Highlights of Seat of Government Defense Plans for Chain of Command."

51 APR 4 1957

JEM:bjt (5)

1 - Mr. Belmont

1 - Mr. Sizoo

1 - Section Tickler

1 - Mr. McArdle

OF Justice

OWAR 01-1-1-1-1 - 01/12/57

EX 105

66-18953-226

RECORDED - 21

Liaison



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 5, 1957

FROM : R. R. ROACH

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES -  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On April 4, 1957, Mr. Bennett Willis of the Department of Justice made available five copies of a revision in the Department of Justice Chain of Authority. The cover memorandum dated March 20, 1957, reflects that this change is to omit the United States Attorney at Baltimore and replace him with the United States Attorney at Fort Worth, Texas.

The two pages reflecting the change are to be inserted in the copy of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" now in possession of each individual receiving a copy of this memorandum and the old pages destroyed in accordance with Departmental instructions in the cover memorandum.

Copies of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" are now assigned as follows:

Copy No. T-2662-5	-	Mr. Holloman
T-2662-6	-	Mr. Belmont
T-2662-7	-	Records Section (File No. 66-18953)
T-2662-8	-	Records Repository (SAC, Quantico)
T-2662-9	-	Defense Plans Desk - Liaison Section

ACTION:

Each person receiving a copy of this memorandum should make appropriate changes in the copy of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" now in their possession and destroy the old pages.

Enclosure

ENCLOSURE

JEM:uep (6)

1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Holloman  
 1 - Mr. Tamm (Attention Sloan)  
 1 - Section  
 1 - Mr. McArdle

RECORDED - 60

INDEXED - 60

16 APR 8 1957

50 APR 10 1957 F 265

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
 DEFENSE PLANS  
 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES  
 CHAIN OF AUTHORITY

2/5  
 R.R. Roach  
 M. McArdle

COPIES

66-18953-227  
 16 APR 8 1957  
 Liaison

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 24, 1957

FROM : R. R. ROACH

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On 4/23/57 Mr. Bennett Willis of the Department of Justice advised that on 5/1/57 Assistant Attorney General W. Wilson White would establish a Washington residence in Apartment 605 at 2000 Connecticut Avenue. His telephone number will be AD 2-3000.

Mr. Willis also advised that Nathan Siegel has been appointed Acting First Assistant to Assistant Attorney General in charge of the Office of Legal Counsel and that Mr. Robert Bicks, formerly Acting First Assistant to Assistant Attorney General in charge of the Anti-Trust Division has been named First Assistant to Assistant Attorney General in charge of Anti-Trust Division.

ACTION:

For information. Appropriate changes will be made in the next revision of Highlights of Seat of Government Defense Plans for the Chain of Command.

JEM:vep  
 (4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Section
- 1 - Mr. McArdle

RECORDED-32

INDEXED - 32

APR 25 1957

EX-127

57 APR 29 1957

WAR PLANS  
 504/127 FOR U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

66-18953-229

**CHANGED TO**

66-19018-9

JUL 14 1958

JA

C.

2 - orig & 1  
 1 - yellow  
 1 - section (with enclosure)  
 1 - Mr. Belmont (with enclosure)  
 1 - Mr. Minnich

SAC, Atlanta

June 10, 1957

Director, FBI (CG-18553)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DEFENSE PLANS -  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
OPERATION ALERT 1957

Enclosed is a copy of a memorandum from Assistant Attorney General William F. Tompkins to all United States Attorneys and Marshals dated 5-27-57 which sets forth Departmental instructions re "Field Mobilization Planning" and Operation Alert 1957 (O/A 1957).

In particular you should note that participation in O/A 1957 will be required only of Regional Mobilization Committee Member United States Attorneys and personnel of their offices. Participation in O/A 1957 by other United States Attorneys and all United States Marshals is not strictly required, but will be limited by the amount of funds available. Further, the United States Attorneys participating are instructed to activate their sites prior to 11:00 a.m., their standard time 7-12-57, and ending 6:00 p.m., 7-13-57, which hours of activation differ from those suggested by the Office of Defense Mobilization.

Specifically, note the document instructs the United States Attorneys that essential messages may be transmitted on a nonpriority basis via facilities of the FBI. In this regard you are to remain particularly alert to any defense planning activities on the part of United States Attorneys and United States Marshals which, in any way, will pertain to or affect the Seat of Government or the field offices. You should also be prepared to contact the relocation sites of the United States Attorneys and United States Marshals in your respective areas during the course of O/A 1957. The Bureau should be advised promptly of any such activities.

Enclosure

COMM - FBI

JUN 10 1957

MAILED 31

RECORDED-87

JUN 11 1957

NOTE ON YELLOW:

No information pertinent to our participation in O/A 1957 is contained in the document other than that called to the specific attention of field offices receiving this letter. Necessary instructions will be included in forthcoming supplementary SAC letter re O/A 1957.

- 1 - Boston (with enclosure)
- 1 - Chicago (with enclosure)
- 1 - Cleveland (with enclosure)
- 1 - Dallas (with enclosure)
- 1 - Denver (with enclosure)
- 1 - New York (with enclosure)
- 1 - Philadelphia (with enclosure)
- 1 - San Francisco (with enclosure)
- 1 - Seattle (with enclosure)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

JTM:jei  
 (15)

32201  
 Kall Room

11772

Jim GAN

2 - Orig & 1  
1 - yellow  
1 - section  
1 - Mr. Minnich

SAC, Washington Field Office

July 2, 1957

Director, FBI (66-18953)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DEFENSE PLANS -  
RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY  
GENERAL AND FAMILY

Reference is made to No Number SAC Letter 55-K captioned as above. The instructions contained therein continue in effect.

The Attorney General and Mrs. Brownell plan to be out of the country from July 17 to August 27, 1957.

Mrs. Thomas James Hegan, Jr., the former Joan Brownell will spend the summer at 194 Hathaway Drive, West, San Antonio, Texas.

Ann Brownell, born [redacted] will spend the summer with her sister, Mrs. Hegan, in San Antonio, Texas.

Thomas McCarter Brownell, born [redacted] and James Barker Brownell, born [redacted] will spend the summer at the Attorney General's residence, 4355 Forrest Lane, N.W., Washington, D. C.

1 - San Antonio

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Information set forth herein was received from John Airhart, relocation officer of the Department on 6/28/57. No Number SAC Letter 55-K advised all field offices that in the event of an emergency the Attorney General and individual members of his family may contact a field office for assistance in which event each office was to render all assistance possible under the circumstances.

JTH:kdh  
(6)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 10  
JUL - 2 1957  
COMM - FBI

JUN 8 1957  
Mail Room

RECORDED 92

EX-117

JUL 3 1957

231  
AB  
to

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Tolson

DATE: June 28, 1957

FROM : J. P. Mohr

SUBJECT: <sup>0</sup> WAR PLANS U.S. Department of Justice

Tolson	✓
Nichols	✓
Boardman	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	✓
Parsons	✓
Rosen	✓
Tamm	✓
Trotter	✓
Nease	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Holloman	✓
Gandy	✓

On the attached note dated June 28, 1957, the Director has inquired as to how many buses the Bureau has.

The Bureau operates five buses, each of which has a capacity of 45 passengers. Two of these buses are located in Washington, D. C., and three are located at Quantico, Virginia.

The two buses assigned to Washington are utilized to transport In-Service Agents from Washington to Quantico and also transport new clerical employees between the Department of Justice building and the Identification Division building during our orientation training. For example, the week beginning Monday, July 1, 1957, one bus will be utilized at 6:10 P. M. on Monday evening to transport the In-Service class convening that date to Quantico. On Tuesday, July 2, one bus will be utilized to transport the new clerical class from the Justice building to the Identification Division building at 9 A. M. and will return with the class at 11:00 A. M. Our scheduled need for buses for training classes July 15 and 16 is not known at this time. However, it is understood that no In-Service classes will be at Quantico during Operation Alert and, therefore, the In-Service class convening in Washington on Monday, July 15, will not have to be transported to Quantico that evening. The size of the new clerical class scheduled to enter on duty July 15 will determine the number of buses needed on Tuesday, July 16, to transport these employees from the Justice building to the Identification Division building.

The three buses stationed at our Academy at Quantico, Virginia, are utilized to transport In-Service and new Agent classes between the Academy building and our ranges on the Marine Reservation. Since there will be no classes in training at Quantico during Operation Alert, these buses will not be in operation in all probability, according to Mr. Sloan.

The above is submitted in response to the Director's inquiry. Should the Director desire to make a bus available to the Department on July 15, 1957, there would be a bus available, unless there is a change in the present plans of training activities, for their use on July 15.

RECORDED-29

NPC:akc  
(2)

52 JUL 12 1957

EX-131

ETASIN

THREE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. L. V. BOARDMAN *1/28 7/2/57*

DATE: June 28, 1957

FROM : A. H. BELMONT *AB*

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -- OPERATION ALERT 1957

*WAR PLANS U.S. Department of Justice*

On June 28, 1957, 4:25 p.m., John Airhart, relocation officer of the Department, telephonically advised Supervisor Minnich, Defense Plans Desk, Liaison Section, that the Attorney General, either June 28, 1957, or June 29, 1957, will make a request of the Director for the use of a Bureau bus to transport executive reservists, to the Department's relocation site, Martinsburg, West Virginia, on July 15, 1957, and return them to Washington, D. C., on July 16, 1957. Airhart was of the opinion the Attorney General would either contact the Director telephonically or send a short memorandum making such a request. Also, Airhart understands the request will contain the promise that the Bureau be reimbursed for any cost incurred in connection with the use of the bus.

Mr. Callahan of the Administrative Division advised that Bureau buses are in use full time for Bureau training classes.

ACTION:

For information.

6/28 - Director's office was telephonically advised re the above. *JAS*

- AB Jm R*
- 1 - Mr. Boardman
  - 1 - Mr. Belmont
  - 1 - Mr. Roach
  - 1 - Mr. Minnich

JTM:ack (5)  
NC

RECORDED-29

66.18955-233  
16 JUL 5 1957

EX-131

57 JUL 15 1957

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

2-Original &  
1-yellow  
1-Mr. Woods  
1-Section tr

0

SAC, San Antonio

July 15, 1957

Director, FBI (66-18953)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

**DEFENSE PLANS - RELOCATION OF  
ATTORNEY GENERAL AND FAMILY**

*Mr. Phoenix is on a leave of absence*  
Reference is made to No Number SAC Letter 55-K captioned as above. The instructions contained therein continue in effect. Reference is also made to Bureau memorandum to Washington Field dated July 2, 1957, a copy of which was furnished you.

Mr. John Airhart, relocation officer of the Department of Justice, advised on July 12, 1957, that Mrs. Thomas James Egan, Jr., the former Joan Brownell, is now residing at 512 East Dewey Place, Apartment 6, San Antonio, Texas.

NOTE ON YELLOW: No Number SAC Letter 55-K advised all field offices that in the event of an emergency, the Attorney General and individual members of his family may contact a field office for assistance in which event each office was to render all assistance possible under the circumstances.

WFW:ack (5)  
*WFW*

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mason \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMM - FBI  
JUL 15 1957  
MAILED 30

59 JUL 17 1957

Mail Room *WFW*

RECORDED 70

EX-115

66-18953-234  
JUL 16 1957



EX-116

ATTORNEY GENERAL

July 8, 1957

DIRECTOR, FBI

RECORDED-57 **66-14953-235**  
OPERATION ALERT - 1957

I have your memorandum of July 8, 1957, requesting that a bus and driver be made available for the purpose of transporting certain officials of the Department to its relocation site on July 15, 1957, and returning on July 16, 1957.

I will be pleased to make the bus and driver available for your needs with reference to this matter and would suggest that whomever you designate to follow through in connection therewith contact Assistant Director John P. Mohr of the Administrative Division, telephone extension 333, to perfect arrangements with reference to details in connection with the use of the bus.

JUL 15 10 58 AM '57

CC: Mr. Nichols (sent direct)

Mr. Newman " "

Mr. Minnich " "

Mr. Belmont " "

JUL 8 4 52 PM '57  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI  
JUL 8 3 19 PM '57  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI

NPC:gt/dmg  
8.

MAILED 10  
JUL 9 1957  
COMM-FBI

son  
ols  
rdman  
pnt  
sons  
ter  
se  
Room  
man  
JUL 22 1957  
MAIL ROOM

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman *JPB*

DATE: September 17, 1957

FROM : A. H. Belmont *amb*SUBJECT: BUPLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMAND *JPB*

Tolson	_____
Nichols	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mason	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Nease	_____
Winterrowd	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

On 9/16/57 Ben Willis, Assistant Coordinator, Department of Justice Defense Plans, telephonically advised Supervisor Minnich, Defense Plans Desk, Liaison Section, that Frederick W. Ford, First Assistant to the Deputy Attorney General and David Irons, First Assistant to Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, have been removed from the Department of Justice Chain of Command and neither have been replaced.

ACTION:

Appropriate changes deleting Ford and Irons from the Department of Justice Chain of Command will be made for insertion in Bureau document "Highlights of Seat of Government Defense Plans for Chain of Command."

*JTB*  
JTB:bdh

- 1 - Mr. Boardman
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Section
- 1 - Mr. Minnich

RECORDED - 23

66-18953-236  
SEP 23 1957

EX 105

SEP 26 1957

LIAISON

WAR PLANS U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: September 16, 1957

FROM : J. P. MOHR

SUBJECT: AIR RAID CURB DRILL, JUSTICE BUILDING  
 "SURPRISE" SIGNAL SOMETIME DURING  
 SEPTEMBER 16-20, 1957

*WASH PLANS U.S. DEPARTMENT OF  
 JUSTICE*

Tolson ☒  
 Nichols ☒  
 Boardman ☒  
 Belmont ☒  
 Mohr ☒  
 Parsons ☒  
 Rosen ☒  
 Tamm ☒  
 Trotter ☒  
 Nease ☒  
 Tele. Room ☒  
 Holloman ☒  
 Gandy ☒

Re: Memorandum to the Director from William F. Tompkins,  
 Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, dated  
 9-10-57.

Mr. Jack Baum, Assistant Chief Building Warden, Justice Department, convened a meeting of Justice Building Air Raid Wardens on 9-13-57. SA Gauthier attended and represented the Bureau in matters concerning the evacuation of FBI employees in connection with this proposed curb drill. Mr. Baum advised that the White House has designated September 15 through 21 as the dates for the second annual National Civil Defense Week. As a part of the Department's participation in this activity, a surprise civil defense air raid curb drill will be held.

Appropriate instructions concerning the procedures to be followed in connection with participation in this air raid drill have been called to the attention of each Assistant Director in the Justice Building.

The time of the surprise drill has been set for 9:55 a.m. on Tuesday, 9-17-57. In the event of inclement weather, the drill will be held on Wednesday, the following day, at 9:55 a.m. The Department desires this to be restricted information in order that a more accurate evaluation of the time required to evacuate under conditions closely simulating a real emergency can be obtained.

## RECOMMENDATION:

None. For information only.

WJG:eed  
 (2)

9/16 20 SEP 19 1957

166-18953-  
 NOT RECORDED  
 102 SEP 19 1957

THREE

SEP 23 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 66-17387-515

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: October 23, 1957

FROM : Mr. R. R. Roach *RR*

SUBJECT: BUPLANS - HIGHLIGHTS OF  
 SEAT OF GOVERNMENT War Plans  
 DEFENSE PLANS FOR CHAIN OF COMMAND  
U.S. (DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CHAIN OF COMMAND)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Department of Justice order 127-56 established Chain of Command for Department including Warren Olney III and Rufus D. McLean. Olney resigned and is temporarily succeeded in his position by McLean as Acting Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division. James J. Canavan, Coordinator, Department of Justice Defense Plans, telephonically advised Supervisor Minnich, Defense Plans Desk, Liaison Section, the Department will undoubtedly revise its Chain of Command; it has not been done to date and Canavan will advise as soon as revision has been accomplished.

ACTION:

Appropriate changes in the Highlights Document deleting Olney and McLean\* from respective positions in Department Chain of Command will be made upon receipt from Canavan.

JTM:sjh  
 (4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Section
- 1 - Mr. Minnich

\* And now the A.G.

RECORDED-84  
 EX-131

66-18953-237  
 OCT 29 1957

58 NOV 1 1957

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *AB*

DATE: October 30, 1957

FROM : R. R. Roach *RR*SUBJECT: BUPLANS - RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL  
AND FAMILY

Tolson	_____
Nichols	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
Nease	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Under provisions of our Defense Planning, Attorney General Brownell preferred the Bureau to provide assistance to his family only if his family or he made a specific request for same. Also, he did not desire memoranda being sent back and forth between the Department and the Bureau relative to this but preferred such matters be handled on an oral basis.

On 10/29/57 John C. Airhart, Relocation Officer, Department of Justice, telephonically advised Supervisor Minnich, Buplans Desk, Liaison Section, that he had spoken briefly with Deputy Attorney General Rogers and that Rogers indicated a desire for similar arrangements. Airhart said that Rogers will furnish him with a list of his family and their residences which Airhart will furnish to the Buplans Desk, Liaison Section.

ACTION:

Buplans Desk will follow with Airhart.

JTM:bdk (4) *JTM*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Section
- 1 - Mr. Minnich

EX 105

RECORDED-45

INDEXED - 45

NOV 1 1957

55 NOV 12 1957

WAR PLANS DIV. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

DATE: October 30, 1957

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: BUPLANS - RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Under provisions, our Defense plans, Supervisors J. I. Cavanaugh, Administrative Division, and D. G. Hanning, Records and Communications Division, both residing in vicinity of Attorney General Brownell's residence, are designated to carry out evacuation of Attorney General during other than regular working hours. In the event they are unavailable, SAC Whelan, Washington Field Office, is to be instructed to dispatch either SA Karis or SA Connors, Jr., both Washington Field Office, to carry out this assignment.

Deputy Attorney General Rogers, Attorney General designate, resides at 7007 Glenbrook Road, Bethesda, Maryland, which location necessitates reassignment of evacuation responsibilities.

G. Ray Davidson, Unit Chief, Administrative Division, resides 5806 Lone Oak Drive, Bethesda, Maryland, Oliver 2-3583, and R. J. Gallagher, Supervisor in Charge, General Crimes Unit, Criminal Section, Investigative Division, resides 4322 Lynnbrook Drive, Bethesda, Maryland, Oliver 6-7323, both of which are in the near vicinity of Rogers' residence.

SAC Whelan recommends SA's Boyd D. Adsit, 10108 Dickens Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, Oliver 4-0328, and Joseph K. Norris, 6104 Wilmett Road, Bethesda, Maryland, Oliver 6-6923, which residences are near vicinity of Rogers' home, to replace Karis and Connors, Jr.

If the subsequent recommendations are approved, the Buplans Desk, Liaison Section, will furnish the designees with the necessary instructions and maps.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

RECORDED - 34

INDEXED - 34

66-18953-240

(1) That Davidson and Gallagher replace Cavanaugh and Hanning.

NOV 15 1957

EX 105

JTM:bdh (8)

1 - Mr. Boardman

1 - Mr. Belmont

1 - Mr. Mohr (Attention: Mr. Cavanaugh and Mr. Davidson)

1 - Mr. Nichols (Attention: Mr. Hanning)

1 - Mr. Rosen (Attention: Mr. Gallagher)

1 - Section

1 - Mr. Minnich

58 NOV 20 1957

EMERGENCY RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Memorandum Mr. A. H. Belmont to Mr. L. V. Boardman  
RE: BUPLANS - RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL

(2) That Adsit and Norris replace Karis and Connors, Jr.

*RD*

*ds*

*✓*

*Jim*

*✓*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

DATE: November 6, 1957

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: BUPLANS RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY  
GENERAL AND FAMILY

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Memorandum Roach to Belmont 10/30/57 advised that Deputy Attorney General Rogers upon assuming office as Attorney General (11/8/57), in the event of an emergency will prefer the Bureau to provide assistance to his family, but only if his family or he makes a specific request for same.

Attached note from John C. Airhart, Relocation Officer of the Department, listing members of Mr. Rogers' family was received via mail in the Liaison Section 11/4/57. Additionally, on 11/4/57 Airhart telephonically advised Supervisor Minnich, Defense Plans Desk, Liaison Section, that Mrs. Mary Riggs, Code 197, Extension 20, Secretary to Mr. Rogers, will telephonically provide any changes, additions, or pertinent travel information regarding Mr. Rogers and family to Mr. Belmont's office.

No number SAC letter 55-K instructed in the event of an emergency and upon request SACs were to render all assistance possible to the Attorney General or members of his family. It also listed the Attorney General's family and their location.

It should be noted proposed SAC letter refers to Mr. Rogers as Attorney General since if approved, it will not go out until the next printing which is normally scheduled for Tuesday, November 12, 1957.

RECOMMENDATION

EX 105

That attached no number SAC letter go forth.

ENCLOSURE

Enclosures

JTM:mje (7)

- 1 - Mr. Boardman
- 1 - Mr. Belmont (Attention: Miss Lewis)
- 1 - Mr. Martin
- 1 - Mr. Mooney
- 1 - Section Tickler
- 1 - Mr. Minnich

RECORDED - 34  
INDEXED - 34

20 NOV 13 1957

EX 105

58 NOV 19 1957

 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
 EMERGENCY RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Nease

DATE: November 14, 1957

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: BUPLANS - RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

In a memorandum to Mr. Belmont dated November 5, 1957, and captioned as above, Mr. Roach pointed out that Mr. Tolson had approved Supervisors Davidson and Gallagher to replace Supervisors Cavanaugh and Hanning concerning evacuation of Attorney General. In accordance with the instructions in referenced memorandum, SA Hanning has briefed Supervisor Gallagher on his duties and turned over to Gallagher a folder concerning the evacuation of the Attorney General which contained the following material.

I. Belmont to Boardman memorandum entitled War Plans - Emergency Evacuation dated 1/25/56. This memorandum had attached to it the following maps stamped Top Secret.

1. "Route to High Point."
2. Route to Fort Ritchie, Camp David and Pentagon in the mountains.
3. Relocation site information reflecting routes to Shepherdstown and Quantico.

II. Belmont to Boardman memorandum entitled "Buplans - Relocation of the Attorney General" dated 5/4/56.

III. Belmont to Boardman memorandum entitled "Defense Plans - Emergency Evacuation" dated 9/4/56 with attachments.

1. Top Secret map "Relocation sites."
2. Top Secret "list of relocation sites of Government agencies."

IV. Belmont to Boardman memorandum entitled "Defense Plans - Emergency Evacuations" dated 12/5/56 with attachments.

1. Top Secret list "Emergency Relocation Sites" of Government agencies.
2. Top Secret map entitled "Relocation Sites."

2cc's Mr. Belmont

Attention: Mr. Minnich

DGH:geg qey  
(4)

58 NOV 21 1957

EX 105

15 NOV 18 1957

RECORDED - 23  
INDEXED - 23  
66-18953-242

O WIA PLANS - U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Destroyed  
11-18-57  
Jm

Destroyed  
11-18-57  
Jm

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten mark]*

Jones to Nease memorandum

3. Top Secret map relocation site information reflecting routes to Shepherdstown and Quantico.

V. Belmont to Boardman memorandum entitled "Defense Plans - Emergency Evacuation" dated 3/21/57 with attachment.

- Destroyed  
11-18-57* {
1. Top Secret lists "Emergency Relocation Sites" of Government agencies.

VI. Belmont to Boardman memorandum entitled "Defense Plans - Emergency Evacuation" dated 7/11/57 with following attachments.

1. List of emergency relocation sites of other Government agencies.
2. Map "Relocation Sites, Key Agencies."
3. Map "Relocation Site Routes."
4. Map "Routes to Fort Ritchie, Camp David and Pentagon in the Mountains." ✓
5. Map "Route to High Point." ✓

RECOMMENDATION:

None. For information.

*GR*

*Jon*

*pm*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: November 5, 1957

FROM : R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: BUPLANS - ~~RELOCATION~~ OF ATTORNEY GENERAL

Memorandum Belmont to Boardman 10/30/57 regarding reassignment of personnel for relocation of Attorney General contained recommendations approved by Mr. Tolson to replace Seat of Government Supervisors Cavanaugh and Hanning with Davidson and Gallagher, also Washington Field Office Agents Karis and Connors, Jr., with Adsit and Norris.

Cavanaugh, Hanning, Karis, and Connors, Jr., have possession of maps, a list of Government agencies' relocation sites, and tickler copies of instructive memoranda which material should be relinquished to replacements.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) Cavanaugh and Hanning personally turn over to Davidson and Gallagher, respectively, the maps, list of Government agencies' relocation sites, and instructive memoranda pertaining to relocation of the Attorney General. Additionally, Cavanaugh and Hanning to submit a memorandum recording the transfer.

(2) Divisions 3, 4, and 6 submit appropriately amended pages to their Defense Plans recording the changes concerning relocation of the Attorney General.

(3) Attached letter to SAC, Washington Field Office be sent.

Enclosure  
JTM:bdh (9)

1 - Mr. Belmont

3 - Mr. Mohr (Attention: Mr. Cavanaugh  
Mr. Davidson  
Mr. Gauthier)

1 - Mr. Nease (Attention: Mr. Hanning)

1 - Mr. Rosen (Attention: Mr. Gallagher)

1 - Section

1 - Mr. Minnich

58 NOV 25 1957

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Cavanaugh and Hanning  
material being handled  
by Gauthier

66-18953-244  
RECORDED - 75  
15 NOV 22 1957

INDEXED - 75



PERSONAL  
NO NUMBER SAC LETTER 57-L  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

November 12, 1957

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

War Plans U.S. Department of Justice  
RE: BUPLANS-RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL AND FAMILY

Re no number SAC letter 55-K dated June 2, 1955, - War Plans - Relocation of Attorney General and Family.

In the event of an emergency the Attorney General or individual members of his family may contact your office for assistance. In the event this happens you should render all assistance possible under the circumstances.

For your information the Attorney General, Mrs. Rogers, and sons reside at 7007 Glenbrook Road, Bethesda, Maryland. The members of their family are as follows:

Miss Dale Rogers  
4686 Dixon Hall  
Cornell University  
Ithaca, New York

Jeffrey Rogers  
Sidwell Friends School  
3825 Wisconsin Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C.

Anthony Rogers  
Sidwell Friends School  
3825 Wisconsin Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C.

Douglas Rogers  
Bethesda Elementary School  
Wilson and Arlington Road  
Bethesda, Maryland

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Director

66-18953-  
NOT RECORDED  
133 NOV 22 1957

60 NOV 25 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 66-04-2690

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BELMONT

DATE: November 27, 1957

FROM : MR. MOHR

SUBJECT: BUPLANS, ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION  
RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Re: Mr. R. R. Roach memo to Mr. A. H. Belmont dated November 5, 1957, concerning relocation of Attorney General.

Special Agents C. R. Davidson and C. Q. Smith of the Administrative Division have been personally instructed concerning their responsibility for looking after the needs of the Attorney General in the event he is to be relocated in an emergency during work hours or during nonwork hours.

Written instructions and current Buplan maps furnished to Agents Davidson and Smith are as follows:

1. "The Attorney General will probably leave Washington under emergency conditions via helicopter in accordance with the Office of Defense Mobilization (ODM) - Department of Defense plan for evacuation of key Government officials. The helicopter will leave from the Mall between 4th and 7th Streets, N.W., and will carry the officials to HIGHPOINT. The SAC, Richmond, has designated Agent personnel to meet the Attorney General at HIGHPOINT and take him to his desired destination.

"The Bureau has accepted the responsibility of carrying out the emergency relocation of the Attorney General and his family, if he does not elect to follow the ODM plan above. If the Bureau is called upon to relocate the Attorney General during regular working hours, Supervisors Charles Q. Smith and C. Ray Davidson of the Administrative Division will secure a Bureau car to carry out this assignment. Mr. Belmont or his relief will notify the Attorney General that a car is available for his relocation plans at the time a yellow alert is sounded. Mr. Belmont or his relief will immediately notify Mr. Mohr concerning the point where the Attorney General can be picked up if he is away from his office. Mr. Mohr will notify Special Agent Smith, Ext. 875, or his alternate, Special Agent Davidson, Ext. 404 or 408, to secure a Bureau car in the court or basement.

1 - J. T. Minnich

1 - C. Q. Smith

1 - C. R. Davidson

1 - L. J. Gauthier

LJG:mjb

(5)

RECORDED-46

INDEXED-46

66-18953-2145  
20 NOV 29 1957

LIAISON

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 66-17380-73

RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
Re: Relocation of Attorney General  
November 27, 1957

and meet the Attorney General at his elevator in Court "E" (basement of the Justice Building B-258) or elsewhere away from the building, wherever the Attorney General may be at the time.

"If evacuation is ordered during other than regular working hours and the Attorney General is in Washington, Supervisors C. R. Davidson of the Administrative Division and R. J. Gallagher, Ext. 581, of the Investigative Division will be called upon to carry out this assignment. Both Davidson and Gallagher reside in the vicinity of the Attorney General's residence. When the Attorney General is notified of the alert by Mr. Belmont or his relief, he will also be informed that a Bureau representative will pick him up at home and take him where he wants to go. Mr. Belmont or his relief will immediately notify Mr. Mohr of these facts in order that instructions can be telephoned to Special Agents Davidson and Gallagher. If the Attorney General desires to travel by ODM helicopter, he will be driven to this craft, which will be parked on the Mall between 4th and 7th Streets, N.W.

"In the event none of the foregoing are available, Assistant Director Mohr will instruct SAC Whelan of WFO to dispatch either Special Agent Boyd D. Adsit or Special Agent Joseph K. Norris, to effect the relocation of the Attorney General. If Mr. Mohr sees fit he may call either of these Agents directly. If none of the foregoing Agents are available, SAC Whelan could, if necessary, dispatch an Agent from the "lookout" at 2651 - 16th Street, to carry out the evacuation of the Attorney General or Special Agent on security assignment from 8:00 a.m. to midnight, seven days a week, telephone ADams 4-6750 or Columbia 5-5884.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Agents called upon to relocate the Attorney General will be armed and in a position to identify themselves.
2. Personally-owned cars should be used to expedite this assignment if need occurs during nonwork hours.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
Re: Relocation of Attorney General  
November 27, 1957

3. Mr. Mohr is to be kept advised whenever possible concerning developments of the assignments.
4. Bureau credentials can be used to obtain supplies on credit basis whenever necessary while on this assignment.
5. Agents are to carry out instructions only when specifically voiced by the Attorney General.

ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Phone</u>
Attorney General	7007 Glenbrook Rd., Bethesda, Md.	OL 4-5770
Asst. Director Mohr	3427 North Edison Street Arlington, Virginia	KE 8-5249
SAC W. M. Whelan	6427 Garland Drive Falls Church, Virginia	JE 3-7788
SA C. R. Davidson	5806 Lone Oak Drive Bethesda, Md.	OL 2-3583
SA R. J. Gallagher	4322 Lynnbrook Drive Bethesda, Md.	OL 6-7323
SA B. D. Adsit	10108 Dickens Ave. Bethesda, Md.	OL 4-0328
SA J. K. Norris	6104 Wilmett Rd., Bethesda, Md.	OL 6-6923"

2. List showing emergency relocation sites for other agencies.
3. Map - Evacuation Plan for District of Columbia.
4. Map showing routes to Municipal Pier.
5. Chart A - Routes to Fort Ritchie, Camp David and Pentagon in the Mountains.
6. Chart B - Route to Highpoint.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
Re: Relocation of Attorney General  
November 27, 1957

7. Chart of approximate road miles.
8. Map - Relocation sites of key agencies.
9. Map - Relocation site routes.
10. Map - Emergency relocation sites of key agencies.

RECOMMENDATION:

None. For information only.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman *5/26/58*

DATE: May 26, 1958

FROM : A. H. Belmont *Mar*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson ☒  
 Nichols ☒  
 Boardman ☒  
 Belmont ☒  
 Mohr ☒  
 Parsons ☒  
 Rosen ☒  
 Tamm ☒  
 Trotter ☒  
 Nease ☒  
 Tele. Room ☒  
 Holloman ☒  
 Gandy ☒

On May 26, 1958, James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, personally handed to Supervisor Minnich, Defense Plans Desk, Liaison Section a copy of Order Number 165-58, which revises the "Departmental Emergency Chain of Authority."

It is noted that the positions of Assistant Attorneys General in charge of the Office of Legal Counsel, Civil Division, and Lands Division have been placed in line immediately after the Assistant Attorney General in charge of the Internal Security Division. There are a few other minor changes in Section 2 of the Order.

ACTION:

None. The new Chain of Command will be placed in our "HIGHLIGHTS" document and also inserted into our Notification Procedures.

Enclosure

JTM:pwf (6)

- 1 - Mr. Boardman
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. J. W. Brown
- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Mr. Minnich

REC-69

66-18253-247

EX-117

15 MAY 29 1958

ENCLOSURE

66 JUN 4 1958

EX-117

0 EMERGENCY RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ABV*

DATE: July 23, 1958

FROM : R. R. Roach *R*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES -  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
Clayton	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Roach to Belmont memo 4/5/57 advised copies of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" are assigned as follows:

Copy No. T-2662-5 - Mr. Holloman  
 T-2662-6 - Mr. Belmont  
 T-2662-7 - Records Section (File No. 66-18953)  
 T-2662-8 - Records Repository (SAC Quantico)  
 T-2662-9 - Defense Plans Desk - Liaison Section

On 7/22/58 James Cannavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, made available revised copies dated 6/30/58 of appendices 1 and 3 of this document. The Records Section, Records Repository and Defense Plans copies have been filed.

ACTION:

Mr. Holloman and Mr. Belmont make appropriate changes in the copy of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" now in their possession, and destroy the old pages.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont (with enclosure)
- 1 - Mr. Holloman (with enclosure)
- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Mr. Minnich

JTM:jyl  
 (5) *gyl*

REC-86

66-18953-249

10 JUL 24 1958

*50 AUG 4 1958*  
*FCB*

*FILES*

Emergency Relocation Plan for the U.S.  
 Dept. of Justice

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *APB*

DATE: July 23, 1958

FROM : R. R. Roach *RR*SUBJECT: BUPLANS - RELOCATION OF  
ATTORNEY GENERAL AND FAMILY

Tolson	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
Clayton	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

11/23  
SAC Letter 57-L dated 11/12/57 set forth the identities and residences of the Attorney General and his family and instructed the field that in the event of an emergency the field should render all assistance possible, under the circumstances, to the Attorney General and his family. *W. C. Sullivan*  
*Roach*

In connection with this program, every summer we ascertain from the Department the summer residence of the Attorney General and his family. On 7/22/58 James Cannavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, telephonically advised Supervisor Minnich, Defense Plans Desk, that according to the Attorney General's Office there are no indicated changes in the summer residences of the Attorney General's family.

ACTION:

None. For information. Anthony Rogers, son of the Attorney General has been traveling in Europe; however, he is due to return to the United States via boat the latter part of this week or early next week.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Mr. Minnich

JTM:jvl  
(4)

EX-102

REC-89

10 JUL 28 1958

55 AUG 5 1958

LIAISON

WAR PLANS - U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED  
FBI

JUL 23 5 07 PM '58

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ABM*

DATE: 8-12-58

FROM : R. R. Roach *R*SUBJECT: CONTINUOUS ACTIVATION OF  
RELOCATION SITES

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Clayton \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On 8-8 and 11-58 we received from the Department copies of Departmental and Office of Defense and Civilian Mobilization (ODCM) correspondence re the captioned matter.

ODCM letter to the Department 7-30-58 stated it is the President's view that the additional expense or inconvenience of manning relocation sites continuously would be cheap insurance under present circumstances. In this regard, ODCM submitted questions re operation of Department's site on continuous basis concerning number of personnel needed, rotation assignment of personnel and communications requirements. ODCM elicited opinions as to whether Department would prefer to relocate with ODCM at HIGHPOINT (ODCM's relocation site) rather than at Department's site and if so, could Department's emergency responsibilities and functions be discharged? ODCM also asked what the Department's personnel and communications requirements would be at HIGHPOINT. ODCM also requested Department's opinion re establishment of similar "hardened" ODCM sites in all eight ODCM regions and based on assumption of insufficient warning of attack, whether Department considered it advisable for hardening of present facilities in Washington.

Departmental letter to ODCM 8-4-58 furnished answers re personnel, communications and functions and concurred in the need for continuous activation of relocation sites, stating that the Department preferred to operate a stand-by staff at HIGHPOINT since the Department's present site is not readily adaptable to permanent peacetime occupancy. Department was in favor of hardening ODCM sites and Department's facilities in Washington.

Mr. Yeagley's memorandum to the Attorney General dated 8-7-58 reported results of 8-6-58 ODCM meeting re captioned matter. During the meeting, Mr. Hoegh, ODCM, requested each affected agency to submit the name of a "policy level" man capable of carrying out emergency functions to be relocated

*ALH:purj(s)*

1 - Mr. Belmont

66-18953 -  
NOT RECORDED  
126 AUG 21 1958

57 SEP 2 1958

WAR PLANS U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

66-17381-112

Memorandum Roach to Belmont  
Re: **CONTINUOUS ACTIVATION OF  
RELOCATION SITES**

at HIGHPOINT together with the number of assisting personnel. Mr. Hoegh specifically exempted the Departments of State, Defense, Justice, Atomic Energy Commission and Federal Reserve in this request and said these agencies would only be expected to provide a liaison representative at HIGHPOINT at a GS-13 level.

Commenting on the meeting for the benefit of the Attorney General, Mr. Yeagley stated that the implication was that the Department would be expected to occupy its own site continuously which is contrary to the Department's desire as indicated in 8-4-58 letter. Mr. Yeagley suggested that ODCM be furnished the name of a Departmental liaison representative and that ODCM should be advised that the Department is awaiting a reply re use of HIGHPOINT as its site. Meanwhile, Yeagley suggested that a plan be developed for activating Department of Justice at HIGHPOINT, adding that the group should include representatives from Immigration and Naturalization Service, Office of Legal Counsel and Internal Security Division. Concerning the Department's liaison representatives to HIGHPOINT, the names of Mr. Simms and Mr. Stephenson, Office of Legal Counsel, and Mr. Canavan and Mr. Doherty, Internal Security Division, were suggested.

**OBSERVATION:**

The above was furnished for our information and no inquiries were directed to the FBI. However, by letter dated 8-16-56, ODCM was advised that our relocation site was manned on a continuous basis and that we are in a position, at a moment's notice, to send key personnel to our site. In answer to ODCM's 4-9-58 inquiry re status of our cadre alerting plans, by letter 4-17-58, ODCM was referred to our 1956 letter and advised that we continue to man our site on a continuous basis.

**ACTION:**

None, for information.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: September 4, 1958

FROM : R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS-EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

(CHANGE IN RELOCATION SITE TELEPHONE AND TELETYPE NUMBERS)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On 9-4-58 James Cannavan, Co-ordinator, Department of Justice Defense Plans, telephonically advised Supervisor Minnich that the current telephone and teletype numbers at the Department's relocation site are as follows:

TELEPHONE NUMBERS:

AMherst - 3-9991

AMherst - 3-9992

AMherst - 3-7217 (Not on switchboard)

AMherst - 7-4351 (Immigration and Naturalization Service only)

TELETYPE NUMBER:

Hagerstown - HG-125

Cannavan pointed out that the former Saratoga telephone number which is a Baltimore exchange and the Baltimore teletype number, DA 223, have been discontinued.

ACTION:

Communications Section, Records and Communications Division, appropriately change the telephone and teletype listings for the Department of Justice relocation site.

JTM:sal  
(6)

EX-135

REC-12

66-18953-252  
23 SEP 9 1958

1-Mr. Belmont

1-Mr. Nease (Attention Mr. Wherry)

1-Mr. Mohr (Attention Mr. Gauthier)

1-Liaison Section

1-Mr. Minnich

54  
55 SEP 12 1958

2-original and duplicate  
1-yellow  
1-Mr. Belmont  
1-Liaison Section  
1-Mr. Minnich

SAC, Boston

October 29, 1958

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

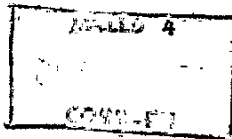
DEFENSE - RELOCATION OF  
ATTORNEY GENERAL AND FAMILY

Re Ha Humber SAC Letter 57-L dated 11-12-57.

For your information and possible assistance in connection with the contents of referenced SAC Letter, Anthony Rogers, son of the Attorney General, is now attending the Massachusetts Institute of Technology at Cambridge, Massachusetts.

JTM:nck (6)

Cover memo Roach to Belmont dated 10-28-58  
Re: DEFENSE PLANS - RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY  
GENERAL AND FAMILY. JTM:nck



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

61 NOV 3 1958

MAIL ROOM ☐

REC-60

RECEIVED FBI  
OCT 31 1958  
TS BN 28

46-18953-253

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *WJW*

FROM : R. R. Rouch *R.R. Rouch*

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - RELOCATION OF  
ATTORNEY GENERAL AND FAMILY

DATE: October 28, 1958

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Clayton \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

No Number SAC Letter 57-L dated November 12, 1957, advised the field offices of identity of individual members of the Attorney General's family in the event they contacted a field office for assistance.

On October 28, 1958, James Cannavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, telephonically advised Supervisor Minnich, Defense Plans Desk, that the Attorney General's son, Anthony Rogers, is now attending the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attached letter be sent to the Boston Division advising of the presence of the Attorney General's son in their territory.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Liaison Section  
1 - Mr. Minnich

JTH:nck (4)

Enclosure sent 10-29-58

EX 105

REC-86

66-18953

OCT 30 1958

61 NOV 3 1958

EMERGENCY RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ABW*

FROM : R. R. Roach *RR*

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENTAL  
"CHAIN OF AUTHORITY" MEETING  
10:45 A.M., 12-1-58

DATE: November 29, 1958

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Clayton \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Memorandum dated 11-26-58 from Acting Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division of the Department, advises the Deputy Attorney General has requested each officer and employee in the Departmental "Chain of Authority" to be present at a meeting in Room 1630, 10:45 A.M., Monday, December 1, 1958, to review action each person should take upon the sounding of the "alert signal" or "take cover signal." Memorandum requests FBI, Immigration and Naturalization Service, and Bureau of Prisons to be represented by observers.

The Director is not in the Departmental "Chain of Authority," nor is any other FBI employees. Therefore, R. R. Roach, Chief, Liaison Section, which Section has responsibility for Bureau defense planning, has been designated to attend this meeting as an observer.

ACTION:

If you approve, Section Chief Roach will attend the meeting as an observer and you will be advised of the proceedings.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Liaison Section  
1 - Mr. Minnich

JTM:nck (4)

61 DEC 9 1958

ENCLOSURE

REC-5

66-18953-

256

DEC 8 1958

L. M. 300

OWAR PLANS Justice Dept.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Room 5744

11/29, 1958

Extension 35

TO:

☒ Director  
☒ Mr. Tolson  
☐ Mr. Belmont  
☐ Mr. Mohr  
☐ Mr. Nease  
☐ Mr. Parsons  
☐ Mr. Rosen  
☐ Mr. Tamm  
☐ Mr. Trotter  
☐ Mr. Holloman  
☐ Mr. Holloman  
☐ Miss Gandy  
☐ Mr. Callahan  
☐ Mr. H. L. Edwards  
☐ Mr. McGuire  
☐ Mr. Tavel  
☐ Mr. Waikart  
☐ Mr. Eames  
☐ Mr. M. A. Jones  
☐ Mrs. Skillman  
☐ Mrs. Brown  
☐ Miss Gray  
☐ Reading Room

☒ Mr. Tolson  
☒ Mr. Belmont  
☐ Mr. Mohr  
☐ Mr. Nease  
☐ Mr. Parsons  
☐ Mr. Rosen  
☐ Mr. Tamm  
☐ Mr. Trotter  
☐ Mr. W.C. Sullivan  
☐ Tele. Room  
☐ Mr. Holloman  
☐ Miss Gandy

See Me ☒ For appropriate action  
 Send File ☐ Note & Return  
 Phone Me ☐ Initial and Return

In view of the time  
element I approved  
this recommendation  
and so advised Mr.  
Belmont on 11/29/58.

E. R. Clayton

66-18953-256

ENCLOSURE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *ans*

DATE: December 5, 1958

FROM : R. R. ROACH *R*SUBJECT: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE DEFENSE PLANS  
EVACUATION BY VEHICLE FROM JUSTICE  
BUILDING

Tolson	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Roach to Belmont memorandum 12-1-58 captioned "Defense Plans-Departmental, 'Chain Of Authority' Meeting 10:45 a.m., 12/1/58" advised that a question was raised during the above meeting concerning arrangements for evacuation of vehicular traffic from Justice Building parking facilities in an emergency.

On 12-4-58 Mr. James Cannavan, Department of Justice Defense Plans Coordinator, advised Supervisor B. L. Huelskamp that the Department does have a plan concerning the movement of vehicular traffic out of Department parking facilities. Basically, this plan provides that all ramps and gates will be open for outbound traffic only. Mr. Cannavan advised that the plan is currently under study and that a memorandum concerning this matter will be prepared in the near future at which time copies of this memorandum will be furnished to us.

ACTION:

The Buplans Desk will follow this matter and advise of developments.

BLH: *BLH*  
(5)

- 1-Mr. Belmont
- 1-Mr. Mohr (Attention Mr. Gauthier)
- 1-Liaison Section
- 1-Buplans Desk

EX-135

REC-65

66-18953- 257  
DEC 8 1958

61 DEC 9 1958

Relocation Plan For U.S. Department of Justice

## Office Memorandum

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BELMONT

1 - Roach  
1 - Minnich

1 - Liaison Section DATE: December 1, 1958

FROM : R. R. ROACH

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS DEPARTMENTAL  
"CHAIN OF AUTHORITY" MEETING  
10:45 a.m., 12/1/58

Tolson	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
Clayton	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

W. G. Sullivan

By memo of November 29, 1958, you were informed of a scheduled Department Chain of Authority Meeting held at 10:45 a.m. today in the Department. The FBI was invited to sit in as an observer. The Departmental conference stemmed from the fact that the Deputy Attorney General desired clarification on the Department's defense plans in light of the alert that was sounded in error last Tuesday.

As approved, I attended this meeting as an observer. There were present Deputy Attorney General Walsh and members of the Department's Chain of Authority. This includes the Assistant Attorney Generals and some of their top assistants.

Deputy Attorney General Walsh stated that he was considerably confused when the erroneous alert was sounded on Tuesday and he desired clarification be given the Departmental officials as to what must be done in an actual alert. Mr. Walter Yeagley of the Internal Security Division went over the happenings of last Tuesday, explained the various alert and take cover signals and outlined the Department's Chain of Authority responsibility. By continual prompting from Walsh, Yeagley explained what each member should have done and what must be done in an actual alert. Considerable confusion existed on the part of Walsh and others as to what they should do. Most of them had very little knowledge of previously approved defense plans for the Department. The FBI's defense plans did not come into discussion nor were they mentioned. On each occasion where Departmental plans were mentioned, Yeagley specifically stated that the FBI was excluded as they had different responsibilities and, therefore, had their own plans.

There grew out of the discussion, six points that Walsh stated he wanted checked into and improvements made or clear-cut instructions issued:

1. Whether Department Chain of Authority representatives may use Department official cars for emergency travel to the Department's relocation site at Martinsburg,

61 DEC 15 1958

RRR:hmm (6)

1 - Belmont

1 - Administrative Division

13 DEC 11 1958

REC-93 66-18953-259

memo R.B.  
12-5-58 C.H.W.

MEMO TO: MR. BELMONT  
RE: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENTAL  
"CHAIN OF AUTHORITY" MEETING

- West Virginia. There were a number of questions on this point but not clear-cut understanding as to whether personal or official cars should be used.
2. Specific duties of the Solicitor General and his staff in time of an emergency. Rankin stated that other than being in the Chain of Authority, he did not know what he was supposed to do during an actual emergency. Walsh asked that the Solicitor General's duties be specifically spelled out.
  3. Instructions to be issued by the Assistant Attorney General of each Department Division relating to duties of staff representatives. Apparently there had been no briefing within the various Divisions by the head of the Divisions and Walsh wanted this corrected.
  4. A study made of roads and routes to Martinsburg, West Virginia and Winchester, Virginia, the latter city being the rendezvous point for Departmental non-essential personnel and families of Departmental employees. Walsh asked that this study be made so that all interested persons will be notified of the routes to be taken to the relocation site and rendezvous point.
  5. Departmental Chain of Authority personnel to make arrangements whereby their whereabouts at all times would be known to their offices should such persons be out of the city when an actual alert occurred. Walsh stated that this was necessary as he had learned that many Department officials travel throughout the United States and their whereabouts were not known at all times.
  6. That a check be made regarding parking facilities in the basement of the Justice Building to determine if arrangements have been made so that in an emergency traffic would move from the basement as rapidly as possible. There were some comments that it has already been arranged that all

MEMO TO: MR. BELMONT  
RE: DEFENSE PLANS - DEPARTMENTAL  
"CHAIN OF AUTHORITY" MEETING

ramps leading out of the basement would be one way. Walsh stated this should be checked to see if such arrangements would be in effect and whether they could be improved upon. He commented much time may be lost from traffic congestion in the Department of Justice Building.

There were no comments or matters of direct interest to the Bureau growing out of the conference. With reference to the six points raised by Walsh, it is interesting to note that our defense planning has already accounted for such conditions existing as they pertain to the Bureau and where applicable we already have arrangements to overcome such matters.

With reference to the matter of emergency traffic in the Justice Building basement, we have not been informed of any plan Justice may have to avoid a congested condition in times of emergency. We will keep in close touch with appropriate representatives of the Department so that we will know of any plan they may develop that would have a bearing on our planning.

ACTION:

We will follow this matter closely and you will be kept informed of developments.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *Wash*

DATE: January 6, 1959

FROM : R. R. ROACH *R*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS-DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
\*CHAIN OF COMMAND\*

Tolson	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

On 1-6-59 Mr. James Cannavan, Department of Justice Defense Plans Coordinator, furnished several address and telephone changes to the Department's Chain of Command. He also advised that the position of Executive Assistant to the Attorney General is vacant and that a new position of Assistant Deputy Attorney General for Litigation has been included in the Department's Chain of Command. *my*

The latter position is occupied by Leon Silverman, 6420 Western Avenue, Chevy Chase, Maryland. The relative rank of the above positions in the Department's Chain of Command is twelve and fourteen, respectively.

The changes furnished by Mr. Cannavan are being incorporated in the appropriate Defense Plans documents.

ACTION:

For information.

*BLH:gal*  
BLH:gal (5)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Buplans Desk
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Huelskamp

EX-128

REC-5

66-18953-260

10 JAN 7 1959

55 JAN 13 1959

O RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: January 5, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: ~~DEFENSE PLANS - EVACUATION BY VEHICLE~~  
FROM JUSTICE BUILDING

Tolson	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Memorandum Roach to Belmont 12-1-58 advised that during a meeting at the Department of Justice a question was raised concerning arrangements for evacuation of the vehicular traffic from Justice Building parking facilities in an emergency.

Memorandum Roach to Belmont 12-11-58 advised that on 12-4-58 James Cannavan, Department of Justice Defense Plans Coordinator, advised that such a traffic plan was under study and a memorandum concerning it would be furnished in the near future.

On 1-5-59 Cannavan advised Supervisor Minnich that a memorandum concerning the plan has been prepared, is awaiting approval, and should be forthcoming by 2-6-59.

ACTION:

None. This matter will be followed and the plan analyzed upon receipt.

JTM:sal (4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Minnich

REC-19 66-18953-261

JAN 7 1959

EX-108

61 JAN 12 1958

O Relocation Plan For U.S. Department of Justice



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *at*

DATE: February 13, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach *R*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS-DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

On 2-13-59 Mr. James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, advised SA Bernard L. Huelskamp that Mr. Howard A. Heffron, Room 4603, extension 2915, home address 6932 Winterberry Lane, Bethesda, Maryland, had replaced Mr. John N. Stull as First Assistant to the Assistant Attorney General, Tax Division. Mr. Heffron's name now appears in the Department's Chain of Command in place of Mr. Stull. Mr. Canavan also furnished the current Department of Justice extensions which resulted from their recent changing of the Department's dial code system.

The Highlights of the Seat of Government Defense Plans is currently under revision to include these changes.

ACTION:

For information.

*BBH*  
BBH:sal (4)  
*sal*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Huelskamp

REC-27

66-18953-262  
FEB 19 1959

60 FEB 19 1959

E-135

EMERGENCY RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ans*

DATE: February 17, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach *R*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICEDeLoach  
McGuire  
W.C. Sullivan

Tolson	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Memorandum Roach to Belmont dated 4-5-57 advised copies of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" are assigned as follows: OWMR PLANS U.S.

Copy Number T-2662-5 - Mr. Holloman Done 2/24 by *R.R. Roach*  
 T-2662-6 - Mr. Belmont  
 T-2662-7 - Records Section (File 66-18953)  
 T-2662-8 - Records Repository (SAC, Quantico)  
 T-2662-9 - Defense Plans Desk, Liaison Section

On 2-10-59, James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, advised Supervisor Minnich, Defense Plans Desk, of a change in Appendix I and Appendix III of the captioned document as follows:

Home phone number of Mr. Bennett Willis, Jr., should be Elmwood 6-4895.

ACTION:

Appropriate changes should be made in copies of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice."

- 1 - Mr. Holloman
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - SAC, Quantico
- 1 - Buplans Desk

JTM:nek (5)

REC-53 66-18953-263

FEB 25 1959

EX-133

55 MAR 3 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: February 12, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
EVACUATION BY VEHICLE FROM JUSTICE BUILDING

Tolson	_____
Boardman	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Memorandum Roach to Belmont 12-1-58 advised that during a meeting at the Department of Justice a question was raised concerning arrangements for evacuation of the vehicular traffic from Justice Building parking facilities in an emergency.

On 2-10-59, James Cannavan, Department of Justice Defense Plans Coordinator, furnished Supervisor Minnich, Defense Plans Desk, the attached memorandum addressed to All Employees of the Department of Justice at the Seat of Government, dated February 2, 1959, and entitled Emergency Relocation Instructions. With regard to the arrangements for evacuation of vehicular traffic from the Justice Building, the following information is set forth in this Departmental memorandum:

"If the Alert Signal is received, all garage ramps will be one-way outbound. The Ninth and Tenth Street automobile gates, the gate leading to Ninth Street from Court D, and the gate leading to Tenth Street from Court E all will be opened.

"All traffic routes will be one-way outbound."

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum and attachment be referred to the Administrative Division, Attention: Mr. Gauthier, so Bureau personnel utilizing Department of Justice parking facilities may be advised accordingly.

2 ENCLOSURE

- 1 - Administrative Division  
(Attention: Mr. Gauthier)
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Buplans Desk

JTM:nom (5)

Enclosure

55 MAR 3 1959

Trans to all Bureau Officials  
& Supervisors 2/16/59 LJA:jp

REC-53

66-18953-264

EX-133

23 FEB 25 1959

LIAISON



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

February 18, 1959

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

MEMORANDUM TO ALL BUREAU OFFICIALS

*WAR PLANS U.S.*

(A) DEFENSE PLANS - EVACUATION BY VEHICLE FROM JUSTICE BUILDING -- On February 10, 1959, the Department of Justice advised the Bureau concerning arrangements for evacuation of vehicular traffic from the basement of the Justice Building. The information, as set forth in this Departmental memorandum, is as follows:

"If the Alert Signal is received, all garage ramps will be one-way outbound. The Ninth and Tenth Street automobile gates, the gate leading to Ninth Street from Court D, and the gate leading to Tenth Street from Court E all will be opened.

"All traffic routes will be one-way outbound."

It is the responsibility of each division head at the Seat of Government to immediately advise employees under his supervision who have parking privileges in the basement of the Justice Building concerning the above regulations.

*166-18953-*

NOT RECORDED  
102 FEB 22 1959

*91*  
FEB  
67 FEB 27 1959

ORIGINAL FILED IN 66-02-1680

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: February 26, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach

SUBJECT: BUPLANS - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMANDWAR PLANS U.S.

On 2-26-59 the secretary of Mr. James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, advised that the home telephone number of Mr. Robert A. Bicks, First Assistant to the Assistant Attorney General, Antitrust Division, has been changed to Federal 7-4981.

Mr. Bicks' name is listed as number thirteen in the Department's Chain of Command. It is noted that in addition to notifying the Attorney General and the Assistant Attorney General of an attack or possible attack, the FBI has agreed to notify the first two available individuals in the Department of Justice Chain of Command.

In view of Mr. Bicks' relative position in the Department's Chain of Command, the current change in his home telephone number does not appear to warrant a revision of our "Highlights" document now. An appropriate notation will be made in the master copy of this document and the change will be incorporated in the next scheduled revision.

ACTION:

For information.

BLH: sal (4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Buplans Desk

EX-102

REC-58

66-18953-265

FEB 27 1959

55 MAR 3 1959

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *asbm*

DATE: May 27, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach *Rm*SUBJECT: *D*  
DEFENSE PLANS  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

On 5-26-59 Mr. James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, advised that Mr. Roger G. Connor, newly appointed Executive Assistant, Criminal Division, has been included in the Department's Chain of Command. Mr. Connor, who is temporarily residing at the Raleigh Hotel, has the relative position of 22nd in the Department's Chain of Command.

The above information, together with Mr. Connor's permanent local address will be included in the next change in the Highlights of Seat of Government Defense Plans.

ACTION:

For information.

*sal*  
BLH:sal (4)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Liaison Section *BH*
- 1 - Mr. Huelskamp

REC-21

66-18953-266

MAY 28 1959

*Liaison*  
*BH*

EX

MAY 28 1959

53 JUN 5 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *MB*

DATE: June 5, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach *RR*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Re my memorandum dated May 27, 1959, captioned as above which advised that Mr. Roger G. Connor, Executive Assistant, Criminal Division, had recently been included in the Department's chain of command and was temporarily residing at the Raleigh Hotel.

On June 5, 1959, the secretary of Mr. James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, advised that Mr. Connor is now residing at 2500 Q Street, Northwest, Apartment 328; and his telephone number is Decatur 2-0749.

It is noted that the Department's chain of command is set forth in the "Highlights of Seat of Government, Defense Plans for Chain of Command." The above information will be included in the next revision of this document.

ACTION:

For information.

*MB*  
*RR*  
*BH*

1-Mr. Belmont  
1-Mr. Minnich  
1-Liaison Section  
1-Mr. Huelskamp

BLH:amw (5)  
*amw*

REC- 23

66-18953-267

JUN 8 1959

55 JUN 11 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *MB*

DATE: June 10, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach *R*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input type="checkbox"/>
McGuire	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parsons	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tamm	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
W.C. Sullivan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holloman	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

Memorandum Roach to Belmont dated 4-5-57 advised copies of the "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" are assigned as follows:

Copy Number T-2662-5 - Mr. Holloman  
 T-2662-6 - Mr. Belmont  
 T-2662-7 - Records Section (File 66-18953)  
 T-2662-8 - Records Repository (SAC, Quantico)  
 T-2662-9 - Defense Plans Desk, Liaison Section

By letter dated 6-9-59, the Department furnished ten copies of a revised list of names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Department officials who would be notified in the event the Department plan is activated without the sounding of the "alert" signal. One copy of this list should be inserted in each set of the "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" in place of Appendix I and one copy to replace Appendix III.

Accordingly, two copies each of this list are attached to the original and each copy of this memorandum.

ACTION:

Appropriate changes should be made in the copies of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice."

- 1 - Mr. Holloman (Enclosures-2)
- 1 - Mr. Belmont (Enclosures-2)
- 1 - SAC, Quantico (Enclosures-2)
- 1 - Defense Plans Desk (Enclosures-2)

JTM:nck (5)

Enclosures

ENCLOSURE

Det + filed in serial 193  
 Cons 6/16/59 T.K.

55 JUN 18 1959

66-18953  
 NOT RECORDED  
 10 JUN 12 1959

*men*  
 CONSOLIDATION



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *AB*

DATE: June 24, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach *RR*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

On June 22, 1959, the secretary of Mr. James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, advised of the following changes with regard to the Department Chain of Command.

Change in home address and telephone number of Leon Silverman, Assistant Deputy Attorney General for Litigation, to 3701 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., Telephone: EMerson 3-4185. *RR*

Change in office telephone extension of George Stephen Leonard, First Assistant to the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Division, to Extension 3333. *MS*

Change in title of James T. Devine, Acting Executive Assistant, Internal Security Division, to Executive Assistant, Internal Security Division, deleting "Acting."

It is noted that the Department's Chain of Command is set forth in the "Highlights of Seat of Government Defense Plans for Chain of Command." The above changes will be included in the next revision of this document.

ACTION:

For information.

*aw*

- EX
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
  - 1 - Liaison Section
  - 1 - Mr. Huelkamp
  - 1 - Mr. Minnich

JTM:nck/amw (5)

REC-4

66-18953-269

JUN 25 1959

*226*

55 JUN 26 1959

*Jeff*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ABW*

DATE: June 26, 1959

FROM : R. R. Roach *RR*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

*ABW*

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Copies of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" are assigned as follows:

Copy Number    T-2662-5 - Mr. Holloman  
                   T-2662-6 - Mr. Belmont  
                   T-2662-7 - Records Section (File 66-18953)  
                   T-2662-8 - Records Repository (SAC, Quantico)  
                   T-2662-9 - Defense Plans Desk, Liaison Section

Departmental memorandum dated 6-12-59, received 6-24-59, enclosed copies of a new departmental order Number 184-59 regarding the departmental emergency chain of authority. Memorandum points out that since September, 1958, the Department has furnished, on a rotation basis, a liaison representative to HIGHPOINT, Office of Civil and Defense Relocation Site. Further, since it is possible departmental representatives in the chain of authority may not be able to reach either the Department's or OCDM's site following an attack, this new order empowers the departmental liaison representative at HIGHPOINT to perform those essential relocation functions on behalf of the Attorney General, comparable to the authority vested in certain officers and employees in the Department's chain of authority.

OBSERVATIONS:

This new order has no effect on our Emergency Detention Program (EDP) for under the terms of the new order the departmental liaison representative is specifically excluded from granting authority for institution of the EDP; to place the EDP in effect still requires authorization of the President, the Attorney General, or the first five persons in the Department's chain of authority, or the Director if contact cannot be had within the time necessary for the action to begin.

A copy of the new order should be filed with Appendix Number 7 in the Department's Emergency Procedures and appropriate information will be added to our "Highlights of Seat of Government Defense Plans for Chain of Command."

JTM:sal (7) Enclosure  
 1-Holloman (Enclosure)      1-Bland (Attn: 20195 Bushing)  
 1-Belmont (Enclosure)      1-Liaison  
 1-SAC, Quantico (Enclosure)    1-Defense Plans Desk (Enclosure)

55 JUL 10 1959 59

REC-4

66-18953-278

Relocation Plan For U.S. Department of Justice

Memorandum Roach to Belmont

RE: DEFENSE PLANS

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ACTION:

A copy of the Department's memorandum and new order should be filed with Appendix 7 in the copies of "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" and appropriate information will be added to the Defense Plans "Highlights" document.

*Jan 8/13*

*Jan*

*Keene 4/26*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: July 22, 1959

FROM : F. A. Frohbose

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
RELOCATION OF THE  
ATTORNEY GENERAL  
AND FAMILY

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

No Number SAC Letter 57-L dated 11-12-57 instructed, in the event of an emergency and upon request, SACs were to render all assistance possible to the Attorney General or members of his family. It also listed the Attorney General's family and their locations.

On 7-22-59 James Canavan, defense plans coordinator, Department of Justice, telephonically advised that Miss Dale Rogers, daughter of the Attorney General, was married over the weekend, July 18-19, 1959, to Mr. Donald J. Marshall of Oak Park, Illinois. Canavan stated the Marshalls are now on an extended honeymoon motor trip to the West Coast and at this time he is unable to ascertain the address of their permanent residence.

The foregoing information should be furnished to the field so that the field will be aware of the married name of the Attorney General's daughter. In addition, upon ascertaining the address of Mrs. Marshall's permanent residence, a letter will be directed to the field office covering that location.

RECOMMENDATION:

That attached No Number SAC Letter go forth.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Mr. Minnich

JTM:ncb (4)

Enclosure

53 JUL 30 1959

REC-14

10 JUL 27 1959

WAR PLANS U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE



~~PERSONAL~~  
NO NUMBER SAC LETTER 59-K  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

July 27, 1959

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RE: [BUPLANS -  
RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL  
AND FAMILY]

[WAR PLANS U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE] X

Re No Number SAC Letter 57-L dated 11-12-57  
captioned "Buplans - [Relocation of Attorney General and  
Family.] X

In this regard, you are advised that the Attorney  
General's daughter, Miss Dale Rogers, was recently married  
to Mr. Donald J. Marshall of Oak Park, Illinois. The  
Marshalls are currently on an extended motor trip to the  
West Coast and the location of their permanent residence  
is not known at this time. X

The instructions as contained in referenced No  
Number SAC Letter will continue to apply to the Marshalls. X

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Classified by SP8 BTJ/DD

Declassify on: OADR

166-18953 - Director

NOT RECORDED

167 JUL 29 1959

50 JUL 31 1959

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 66-04-2878

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. F. A. Frohbose *FM*

DATE: August 14, 1959

FROM : B. A. Huelskamp *BH*SUBJECT: RELOCATION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
AND HIS FAMILY *initials*

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

On 8-12-59 Mr. Bennett Willis, Department of Justice, furnished the following information concerning the Attorney General's family:

Mrs. Donald Jay Marshall presently resides at 2323 Larkin Street, Apartment No. One, San Francisco, California, and will attend the University of California at Berkeley, California, this fall.

The Attorney General's sons, Anthony, Jeffery, and Douglas, presently reside at home at 7007 Glenbrook Road, Bethesda, Maryland. This fall Anthony will attend Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut. Jeffery and Douglas will attend Sidwell Friends School at 3825 Wisconsin Avenue, Northwest, Washington, D. C.

ACTION:BUPLANS

Appropriate manual revisions are being made, and  
presented for review.

*sal*  
*BH* BLH:sal (4)

- 1 - Mr. Minnich
- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Mr. Huelskamp

REC-47

66-18953-273

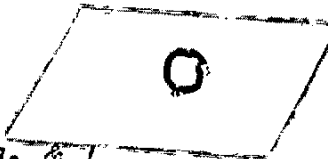
10 AUG 17 1959

*Liaison*  
*BH*

Aug 17 1959  
10:52 AM '59

57 AUG 24 1959  
59

RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



2-Orig. & 1

Assistant Attorney General  
J. Walter Yeagley

September 23, 1959

REC-5

Director, FBI

1-Yellow  
1-Mr. Belmont  
1-Mr. McGuire (Attn: Mr. Wherry)  
1-Mr. Mohr (Attn: Mr. Gauthier)  
1-Liaison  
1-Mr. Minnich

SEP 23 1959

EX-1

FBI AGENTS DESIGNATED TO SERVE  
IN LIAISON CAPACITY AT OFFICE OF CIVIL  
AND DEFENSE MOBILIZATION CLASSIFIED LOCATION

In compliance with your office memorandum dated September 21, 1959, you are advised that Special Agents Jerome J. Daunt and Walter F. Woods have been designated to report to the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization classified location under emergency conditions.

SEE MEMORANDUM FROHBOSE TO BELMONT, DATED 9/22/59, CAPTIONED "DEFENSE PLANS, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE RELOCATION SITE."  
JTM:amw

JTM:amw  
(8)

*Jm*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Large handwritten checkmark]*

*[Handwritten number 9]*

MAILED  
SEP 23 1959

SEP 23 10 12 AM '59  
FBI  
REC'D-READING ROOM

FBI  
RECEIVED

60 SEP 25 1959

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *APB*

DATE: September 22, 1959

FROM : F. A. Frohbose *F*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - U.S. Department of Justice  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE RELOCATION SITE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Office memorandum from Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, dated September 21, 1959, advises that under the revised relocation plan for departments and agencies of the Executive Branch approved by the Cabinet on June 5, 1959, the relocation site for the legal and administrative divisions of the Department and the Immigration and Naturalization Service has been changed from Martinsburg, West Virginia, to HIGHPOINT, Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization (OCDM) classified relocation site. It is pointed out the Department of Justice representative stationed at HIGHPOINT can be reached on Code 1257 or by calling REpublic 7-5725, extension 406. Additionally, memorandum advises that OCDM has requested to be furnished as soon as possible with the names and titles of personnel selected to report to HIGHPOINT in order that clearances can be recorded, special passes issued, etc. Also, since the plan provides for the detailing of two Bureau Special Agents to HIGHPOINT to serve in a liaison capacity with the Department and OCDM, memorandum requests we furnish their names so the Department can furnish them to OCDM.

OBSERVATIONS:

Our emergency plan provides for Special Agents Jérôme J. Daunt and Walter F. Woods to report to HIGHPOINT under emergency conditions to serve in a liaison capacity with the Department and OCDM respectively. These are the names which should be furnished to the Department. Additionally, appropriate changes will be made concerning the change in relocation site of the Department and Immigration and Naturalization Service in our defense plans.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attached letter to the Department be sent.

Enclosure *Realt*

- 1-Mr. Belmont
- 1-Mr. McGuire (Attn: Mr. Wherry)
- 1-Mr. J. P. Mohr (Attn: Mr. Gauthier)
- 1-Liaison
- 1-Mr. Minnich

JTM:amw (6)

53 SEP 28 1959

12 SEP 24 1959

LIAISON

Minnich

RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ash*

DATE: 9/29/59

FROM : F. A. Frohbose *Fm*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

According to the 9/29/59 issue of the Washington Post and Times Herald, Mr. W. Wilson White, Assistant Attorney General in charge of the Civil Rights Division, has submitted his resignation, effective this Saturday (10/3/59). Mr. White is listed 9th in the Department's Chain of Command. Upon receipt of official information from the Department concerning his removal from the Chain of Command, appropriate changes will be made in our defense plans.

ACTION:

For information.

1-Mr. Belmont  
1-Mr. Minnich  
1-Mr. Huelkamp  
1-Section

BLH:amw (5)  
*amw*EX.  
226 52 5 23 11 23  
REC-9866-18753-2716  
10 SEP 30 195955 OCT 2<sup>59</sup> 1959

EMERGENCY RELOCATION PLAN FOR U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: 9/2/59

FROM : F. A. Frohbose

SUBJECT: Waie  
DEFENSE PLANS  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE -  
CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

On 10/2/59 Mr. James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, advised that Mr. Robert Kramer has been named as Assistant Attorney General in charge of the Office of Legal Counsel. According to Mr. Canavan, his temporary address will be 5235 Nebraska Avenue, N.W., telephone Woodley 6-9383. It is noted that Mr. Kramer will appear as fifth in the Department's Chain of Command. Appropriate changes in our defense plans are being made.

ACTION:

For information.

1-Mr. Minnich  
1-Liaison Section  
1-Mr. Hueiskamp  
BLH:amp  
(4)

EX-124

REC-57

66-18953-277

OCT 5 1959

55 OCT 9 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: October 6, 1959

FROM : F. A. Frohbose

War Plans U.S. Department of Justice

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS

X DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CHAIN OF COMMAND

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Re my memorandum 9-29-59 which advised that  
Mr. W. Wilson White was resigning as Assistant Attorney General  
 in charge of Civil Rights Division, effective 10-3-59.  
 Mr. White was listed ninth in the Department's Chain of Command.

On 10-6-59 Mr. James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator,  
 Department of Justice, advised that Joseph M. F. Ryan, First  
Assistant to the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division,  
would be Acting Assistant Attorney General in charge of Civil  
Rights Division and would replace Mr. White in the Department's  
Chain of Command. Appropriate changes are being made to our defense  
 plans.

ACTION:

For information.

sal  
BLH:sal (5)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Liaison Section
- 1 - Mr. Minnich
- 1 - Mr. Huelkamp

EX-  
REC-31

66-18953-278  
 10 OCT 7 1959  
 [Signature]

55 OCT 8 1959

SAC, Richmond

2-Orig and 1

① Yellow

1-Belmont

1-Mohr (Attn: Gauthier)

1-Liaison

1-Minnich

October 8, 1959

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI

REC-72

66-14953-279  
DEFENSE PLANS -  
EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF  
THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

ReBulet 11-3-55 captioned "War Plans - Emergency  
Relocation of the Attorney General."

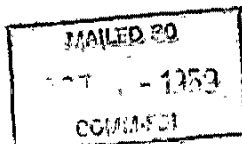
The Department of Justice will now use HIGHPOINT  
as its relocation site and the provisions of referenced  
letter which instructed you to effect arrangements to dis-  
patch an Agent to HIGHPOINT under emergency conditions to  
meet the Attorney General are no longer valid.

You should personally destroy the documents issued  
to your office in connection with this provision and thereafter  
delete the provision from your office defense plans. The  
Agent personnel involved should be advised that the responsibility  
called for by the provision no longer reposes with them.

NOTE: See memorandum Frohbose to Belmont, dated 10-7-59,  
same caption. JTM:sal

JTM:sal (7)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



OCT 8 3 50 PM '59

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

55 OCT 14 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ahb*

DATE: October 7, 1959

FROM : F. A. Frohbose *3*SUBJECT: ~~DEFENSE PLANS -~~  
~~EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF~~  
~~THE ATTORNEY GENERAL~~

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

*War Plans - Department of Justice*

Our current defense planning provides, and our Richmond office was so advised by letter dated 11-3-55, that in the event of an emergency, the Richmond Division is to immediately dispatch an Agent to HIGHPOINT (Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization relocation site) to meet the Attorney General and take him to his desired destination. Destination probably would have been Martinsburg, West Virginia, then the relocation site of the Department and Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). The Department and INS have relinquished Martinsburg, West Virginia, as a relocation site and will now relocate to HIGHPOINT. Therefore the necessity for retaining this provision in our defense planning no longer exists as the Attorney General upon arrival at HIGHPOINT will be at the Department's relocation site.

In connection with this provision various documents have been furnished Richmond and these should be destroyed.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attached letter to Richmond be sent.

*sal*  
JTM:sal

- 1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Mohr (Attention: *Mr. Gauthier*)  
 1 - Liaison Section  
 1 - Mr. Minnich

EX.

Enclosure

REC-72 66-18953-279

10 OCT 9 1959

LIAISON

UNITED STATES

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ahb*

DATE: February 4, 1960

FROM : F. A. Frohbose *F*SUBJECT: ~~DEFENSE PLANS -~~  
~~RELOCATION OF THE~~  
~~ATTORNEY GENERAL~~

1-Mr. Parsons  
 1-Mr. Callahan  
 (Attention: Mr. Gauthier)  
 1-Mr. C.Q. Smith  
 1-Mr. C.R. Davidson  
 1-Mr. R.G. Hunsinger  
 1-Mr. R.J. Gallagher  
 1-Mr. Belmont  
 1-Liaison 1-Mr. Haynes

Tolson ☒  
 Parsons ☒  
 Belmont ☒  
 Callahan ☒  
 DeLoach ☒  
 Malone ☒  
 McGuire ☒  
 Rosen ☒  
 Tamm ☒  
 Trotter ☒  
 W.C. Sullivan ☒  
 Tele. Room ☒  
 Ingram ☒  
 Gandy ☒

The Bureau has accepted the responsibility of carrying out the emergency relocation of the Attorney General and his family. If this occurs during normal working hours, it had been planned that Supervisors Charles Q. Smith and C. Ray Davidson of the Administrative Division would obtain a Bureau car for this assignment. If it occurs during other than normal working hours, it was to be accomplished by Supervisors Davidson and R. J. Gallagher of the Investigative Division, both of whom reside in the vicinity of the Attorney General's residence.

In view of recent personnel changes in the Administrative Division, Richard G. Hunsinger of that Division is being assigned this responsibility in place of C. Ray Davidson. Hunsinger resides at 5820 Ogden Court, Bethesda, Maryland (Telephone: ~~OL 6-6532~~), ~~OL 6-6532~~, 026-1766 which is in the vicinity of the Attorney General's residence.

ACTION:

For information.

Supervisor Hunsinger will be furnished necessary documentary material.

EHH:ncf (10)

EX 101

REC-72

66-18953-280

10 FEB 9 1960

58 FEB 12 1960

HUNSON

0 WNK Plans - Dept of Justice

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 111

Page 10 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 17 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 18 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 19 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 20 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 21 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 22 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 23 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 24 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 25 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 26 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 27 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 28 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 29 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 30 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 31 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 32 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 54 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 55 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 56 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 57 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 60 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 61 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 62 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 63 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 64 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 65 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 66 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 67 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 68 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 69 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 70 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 71 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 72 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 73 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 74 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 75 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 76 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 77 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 78 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 80 ~ Duplicate

Page 81 ~ Duplicate

Page 82 ~ Duplicate

Page 83 ~ Duplicate

Page 84 ~ Duplicate  
Page 85 ~ Duplicate  
Page 86 ~ Duplicate  
Page 87 ~ Duplicate  
Page 88 ~ Duplicate  
Page 89 ~ Duplicate  
Page 90 ~ Duplicate  
Page 91 ~ Duplicate  
Page 92 ~ Duplicate  
Page 93 ~ Duplicate  
Page 94 ~ Duplicate  
Page 95 ~ Duplicate  
Page 96 ~ Duplicate  
Page 97 ~ Duplicate  
Page 98 ~ Duplicate  
Page 101 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 102 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 103 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 104 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 105 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 106 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 107 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 109 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 111 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 115 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 116 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 123 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 125 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 128 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 132 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 133 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 134 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 138 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 141 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 142 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 143 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 150 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 151 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 152 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 154 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 155 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 156 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 157 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 158 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 159 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 162 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 163 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 164 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 165 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 166 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 167 ~ Referral/Direct



Page 168 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 169 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 170 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 171 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 172 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 178 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 182 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 188 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 192 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 193 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 194 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 195 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 200 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 205 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 210 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 218 ~ Referral/Direct

1145592-000 - 66-HQ-18953 - Section 6 (935741)

May 19, 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON

MR. MOHR  
MR. PARSONS  
MR. BELMONT  
MR. DE LOACH  
MR. ROSEN

Defense Plans

Dept of Justice

Last Tuesday I attended a Staff Meeting in the Attorney General's office.

The Attorney General opened the meeting by stating that in view of the crisis which had arisen in international affairs, he thought it would be desirable for the Staff to be briefed by Assistant Attorney General J. Walter Yeagley as to the various actions which must be taken in the event the United States is attacked by the Soviets.

Mr. Yeagley proceeded with a rather involved and to me a somewhat uncertain and indefinite briefing of the procedures to be followed.

I have, since the Staff Meeting, discussed with Mr. Parsons and Mr. Belmont this matter and outlined to them some of the matters which Mr. Yeagley referred to and have asked them not only to supply me with such pertinent maps and documents as I should be informed about, but to also review at once the steps which this Bureau must take to be certain that we are up to date on all of these matters. I have indicated to Messrs. Parsons and Belmont that within the next several days I shall have a meeting of the Executives Conference at which time I would like to have Mr. Belmont brief the members of the Conference on the procedures which the FBI must follow.

At the briefing in the Attorney General's office it was indicated that there would be a helicopter at 7th Street and Madison Avenue, a few blocks away from this building, which would have three seats in it to take the Attorney General, Mr. Yeagley, and Mr. Cramer, the Legal Counsel, to the evacuation center for the Department.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

JWW:EDM (10)

166-18953  
NOT RECORDED  
199 MAY 24 1960

SENT FROM H. Q.
TIME 5:12 PM
DATE 5-19-60
BY [Signature]

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-67856-173

May 19, 1969

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Mohr, Parsons, Belmont, DeLoach, Rosen

There was a great deal of discussion by the members of the Attorney General's Staff as to how the key officials would be able to get out of Washington in view of the terrible traffic jam that would take place should it be necessary to evacuate immediately. Commissioner Swing of the Immigration and Naturalization Service informed the Staff Meeting that he would be willing to bring one of his boats, a 48-foot boat, to Washington and that the key personnel could board that and he would then take them across the river and would have on the Virginia side a bus or two for transportation to the evacuation center for the Department. The Attorney General directed that General Swing consult with Messrs. Yeagley and Andretta to look into this and work out the details of the matter.

The Attorney General inquired of me relative to the status of the Bureau's program, and I informed him that it was fresh and up to date and that upon the signing of the Master Warrant by the Attorney General, the Bureau was prepared to pick up the 12,887 persons who were in our Security Index. The Attorney General indicated that should a crisis come, he wanted me to act on 'the bold side' as obviously the niceties of procedure could not always be observed in such a situation.

Director of Prisons James V. Bennett made some inquiry as to where the persons to be picked up by the FBI were to be held as he did not have any facilities for holding them. I told Bennett that it was my understanding that arrangements had been worked out for some of these persons to be incarcerated in jails and to be thereafter shortly turned over to him for holding. Mr. Bennett indulged in his usual chant that he did not have enough money to provide for housing facilities for these people. I have spoken to Mr. Parsons and Mr. Belmont about this and they will take it up with the Bureau of Prisons as it is my understanding that plans have been worked out, but I think Mr. Bennett constantly likes to sing a dirge of inadequacy of funds.

After the closing of the briefing by Mr. Yeagley, I brought up the action of the Department in making releases in civil rights cases before the Bureau has even been advised of such contemplated action and, of course, before we have been able to get the proper instructions to the field. I stated

May 19, 1960

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Mohr, Parsons, Belmont, DeLoach, Rosen

this had subjected the Bureau to several embarrassing situations and I suggested that in the future no such releases be made until after the Bureau has had the opportunity of coordinating its field forces and being able to move before wide publicity has been issued indicating what was forthcoming.

The Attorney General thoroughly agreed with my suggestion. Mr. Luther Huston inquired of me as to whether it would be possible to coordinate the investigations that were to be made in different areas of the country. I told Mr. Huston we, of course, could coordinate such investigations as we frequently have that problem in arrests which we have to make in various areas of the country in criminal cases. The Attorney General agreed with me and instructed that henceforth no releases are to be made until the FBI has had the time and opportunity to get its Agents on the spot to carry out the investigations and that then the releases can be made.

Very truly yours,

*J. E. H.*  
John Edgar Hoover  
Director

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: 6-20-60

FROM : R. O. L'ALLIER *llw*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
COMMUNICATIONS FOR JUSTICE  
BUILDING WARDENS

Tolson	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Belmont	_____
Callahan	_____
DeLoach	_____
Malone	_____
McGuire	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Ingram	_____
Gandy	_____

On June 7 last Mr. Archie D. Simpson, of the Internal Security Division of the Justice Department, telephonically contacted Supervisor Mooney and advised him that in connection with his duties as Chief Warden of Justice Building, he is desirous of obtaining radio equipment for building guards in the event of an emergency. He has discussed the problem with General Services Administration (GSA) and Mr. George R. Rodericks, Director of the District of Columbia Office of Civil Defense, and received approval from both. He advised this radio setup would tie in with GSA network operating on 163.75 and 163.175 megacycles.

He asked if the Bureau would advise him concerning selection and types of equipment and possibly sit in on demonstrations which he was arranging with Radio Corporation of America (RCA), General Electric (GE) and Motorola. Also, whether radio operations on GSA system would interfere in any way with Bureau equipment and whether placing of antenna on roof of Justice Building would present any problem to Bureau.

After consulting with Mr. Finger of the Laboratory, Mr. Simpson was advised that if he desired to tie into GSA's network, he would have to use equipment comparable to that used by GSA and that the Bureau could not advise him in this matter, however, GSA would be in a position to do this. He was told that equipment operating on aforementioned megacycles would not interfere with Bureau equipment and an antenna on roof would present no problem. He was further told that the equipment of RCA, GE and Motorola, in most respects, is comparable but that the purchase cost would vary. He expressed his appreciation for this information.

He mentioned that once the equipment was purchased, he was hopeful the Bureau would be in a position to assist in the maintenance of the equipment. No commitment was made in this regard.

WMW:jas/bas *bas*

EX 109

REC-68 66-18953-282

(6)  
1 - Mr. Belmont; 1 - Mr. Gauthier  
1 - Mr. Finger; 1 - Liaison; 1 - Mr. Mooney

JUN 28 1960

52 JUN 29 1960

Memorandum L'Allier to Belmont  
Re: DEFENSE PLANS -  
COMMUNICATIONS FOR JUSTICE  
BUILDING WARDENS

The Laboratory is of the opinion that the Bureau should not become involved in either recommending or maintaining equipment.

ACTION:

In the event he makes inquiry concerning Bureau assistance in either purchasing or maintaining radio equipment, he will be advised that the Bureau is not in a position to be of assistance to him.

*ASH* *OK* *DP*

UNITED STATES

## Memorandum

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *also*

DATE: August 4, 1960

FROM : R. O. L'ALLIER *lv*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS  
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CHAIN OF COMMAND  
OF DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

By letter dated 7-28-60 the Department forwarded five copies of "Emergency Procedures for Chain of Authority" dated July 12, 1960. These replace the document entitled "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" dated October 18, 1956, presently in Bureau possession.

This document has been reviewed and there are noticeable changes between it and the October 18, 1956 document which it replaces. The new document deletes all reference to any alert warnings which the Department might receive from the FBI. The document also deletes all reference to Bureau planning for transportation assistance to the Attorney General in the event of an emergency.

It is noted in the new document that the Department now has space at the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization (OCDM) site for 100 employees instead of the 29 previously designated. The Department also has a full time representative at the OCDM site and has pre-positioned there a set of the Presidential Emergency Action Documents, the Master Search Warrant, the Master Warrant of Arrest, and Instructions to U.S. Attorneys and Marshals Relating to Internal Security Programs for issuance as these programs are authorized by Presidential action. *R*

The deletions mentioned above may be oversights on the part of the Department; however, the Department Coordinator will be on annual leave through August 19, 1960. Upon his return, he will be immediately contacted and the substance of the Department document will be discussed with him, and if Bureau assistance is no longer needed concerning the transportation arrangements for the Attorney General and warning alerts from the FBI, these deletions will be made a matter of formal record.

ACTION:

REC- 18

11 AUG 9 1960

The Department Coordinator will be contacted upon his return from leave and you will be advised accordingly.

WMH:sap (5)

1-Parsons

1-Belmont

1-Liaison Section

1-Mooney

51 AUG 12 1960

EX-102

*his hand  
 memo when  
 this is  
 resolved*

*Li/ASPR*

*0 War Plans - U.S. Department of Justice*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 24, 1960

FROM : R. O. L'Allier

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS  
 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CHAIN OF COMMAND  
 OF DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

War Plans - U.S. Department of Justice  
 L'Allier  
 10/11

Reference is made to my memorandum dated 8-4-60, captioned as above advising of receipt of "Emergency Procedures for Chain of Command" dated 7-12-60, from the Department. It was noted that certain deletions existed between this and prior document dated 10-18-56, from the Department and the memorandum recommended this be discussed with Department Coordinator upon his return from annual leave.

On 8-22-60, Mr. James Canavan, Department Coordinator, was contacted by Liaison Supervisors, Biamonte and Mooney, and the following points discussed.

(1) Reference to receipt of any alert warning from the FBI has been deleted from the new Department document. Mr. Canavan advised that on Page 2, D, the phrase "...advance notice will be received through foreign or domestic intelligence sources," includes all sources, one of which is the FBI. He advised that it was J. Walter Yeagley's suggestion that the separate agencies not be listed.

(2) Transportation plans for the Attorney General are set forth on Page 2, paragraph 1, of Department document but no mention is made of FBI assistance in this matter. FBI planning provides for transportation for the Attorney General from the Justice Building to the Mall and from the Classified Site to the Justice site if the Attorney General desires. Canavan advised that Yeagley felt that this transportation pertained to the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General only and therefore should not be included in the general Department emergency procedures. Separate sheets have been prepared for the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General and FBI transportation assistance is included in this additional write-up.

57 AUG 29 1960

WMM:k1h (6)

- 1 - Mr. Ingram  
 1 - Mr. Belmont  
 1 - Mr. Malone; Attn: SAC Quantico  
 1 - Liaison  
 1 - Mr. Mooney

5 AUG 26 1960

66-18953-284

Memorandum R. O. L'Allier to Mr. A. H. Belmont  
Re: Defense Plans  
Emergency Procedures for Chain of Command  
of Department of Justice

It is noted that the Department has space allocated at the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization (OCDM) Classified Site for 100 employees and that a representative of the Department is assigned to this Site full time. Originally, the Department relocation site was Martinsburg, West Virginia. Since this is now considered as a secondary relocation site by the Department, we will continue to set forth in our defense planning, arrangements for transportation of the Attorney General from the OCDM Classified Site to Martinsburg if he should so desire.

(3) On Page 6 of the new Department document, there are enumerated numerous materials located at the OCDM Site in custody of the Department official assigned there. The Attorney General's portfolio was not listed among these. The portfolio includes instructions and proposed proclamations to be used in event of National emergency for apprehension and detention of persons considered potentially dangerous to National Defense, (emergency detention program) the control of alien enemies and related emergency matters. Canavan advised that this was an oversight since this portfolio is located at the OCDM Site.

It appears that the above are administrative changes and in no way alter the procedures set forth in Bureau defense planning as they pertain to the Department.

ACTION:

For information.

*[Handwritten signatures: JRS, WM]*

*[Handwritten signature: JRS]*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *atlas*

DATE: August 12, 1960

FROM : R. O. L'ALLIER *L'm*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR  
CHAIN OF COMMAND, DEPARTMENT  
OF JUSTICE

Tolson	
Belmont	
Parsons	
Callahan	
DeLoach	
Malone	
McGuire	
Rosen	
Tamm	
Trotter	
W.C. Sullivan	
Tele. Room	
Ingram	
Gandy	

Memorandum L'Allier to Belmont, 8-4-60, advised of receipt of five copies of the Department of Justice document entitled "Emergency Procedures for Chain of Authority," which replaces a similar document entitled "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice," dated 10-18-56. Re memo advised the Departmental Defense Plans Coordinator, upon return from annual leave, will be contacted concerning certain changes and deletions of information between the old and new documents.

In the interim, copies of the new document are being distributed, as set forth below. Copies of the old document entitled "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" should be destroyed and replaced with the attached.

"Emergency Procedures -  
Department of Justice"

"Emergency Procedures  
for Chain of Authority"

## Copy #

T-2662-5	Mr. Ingram
T-2662-6	Mr. Belmont
T-2662-7	Records (66-18953)
T-2662-8	SAC, Quantico
T-2662-9	Defense Plans Unit

## Copy #

49
50
51
52
53

RECOMMENDATION:

Copies of the document "Emergency Procedures - Department of Justice" be replaced by attached document "Emergency Procedures for Chain of Authority."

Enclosure

RMM:nck/js

1 - Mr. Ingram; 1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Malone (Attention: SAC, Quantico)  
1 - Liaison; 1 - Mr. Mooney

62 AUG 31 1960

REC-19

66-18953-286

AUG 30 1960

~~SECRET~~

51

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR  
CHAIN OF AUTHORITY

July 12, 1960

*This document was  
replaced by subsequent  
document dated 10-30-61.  
See serial 295 of  
this file.*

*Byplans Unit  
3-15-63  
GHL/NCK  
obsolete document  
destroyed per GHL/mrk-  
comat/mrk 5/15/63  
(see ser 295)*

~~SECRET~~

66-18913-286  
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *albr*

DATE: September 7, 1960

FROM : R. O. L'Allier *albr*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS -  
RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL AND FAMILY

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

By memorandum dated September 2, 1960, captioned as above, details were set forth concerning a telephonic request of Attorney General Rogers' secretary in Washington, D.C., to Special Agent [redacted] Resident Agent at Great Falls, Montana, on 8-18-60 to assist Jeffrey Rogers, son of the Attorney General, in his travel from the Larson Ranch to Great Falls, Montana, on 8-24-60. In connection with the instructions set forth in the Defense Plans Manual relating to relocation of the Attorney General and/or his family, the Director noted: "This should be revised as it obviously is too broad & subject to abuse."

Referenced memorandum also recommended that Special Agents in Charge in Washington for conferences be counseled by Mr. DeLoach concerning the rendering of assistance to individuals outside the FBI without Bureau instructions or authority. The Director noted: "I certainly agree. We must insist such requests when made should be referred to Bureau Hdqts - that is what Agt [redacted] should have done when AG's Secretary phoned him - she should have been told to get in touch with Bureau Hdqts."

In accordance with the Director's desires, therefore, assistance to individuals outside the FBI without Bureau instructions or authority will be handled by Mr. DeLoach with the Special Agents in Charge as they periodically report to Bureau Headquarters.

Since 1955, the Bureau has been charged with the responsibility of relocating the Attorney General and providing for the needs of his family in an emergency if so requested. In accordance with the Director's wishes, the sections of the Defense Plans Manual and Pilot Plan are being revised to restrict such assistance to a national emergency. Appropriate revisions to the Defense Plans Manual and Pilot Plan are attached.

## RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached revisions be approved and sent.

1 - Mr. Mohr      1 - Mr. Parsons  
 1 - Mr. Callahan   1 - Mr. DeLoach  
 1 - Mr. Belmont   1 - Mr. Cleveland  
 1 - Mr. Mooney

REC-4

66-18953-282

SEP 28 1960

ENCLOSURES

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN

War Plans United States Department of Justice

2-original & duplicate 1-yellow  
1-Mr. Mohr 1-Mr. Parsons 1-Mr. Callahan  
1-Mr. DeLoach 1-Mr. Belmont 1-Mr. Cleveland  
1-Mr. Mooney

September 7, 1960

**PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE DEFENSE PLANS MANUAL**

Part II, Section 8, Page 2 - Item I.A.3. Underlining within paragraph indicates revision.

3. Relocation of the  
Attorney General and Family

In the event of a national emergency, the Attorney General or individual members of his family may contact any office for assistance. A national emergency is a condition proclaimed by the President or by action of the Congress that requires extraordinary measures to insure national safety and welfare. If such assistance is requested, the office contacted should render all assistance possible under the circumstances and immediately advise the Bureau.

WMM:nck (10)

Cover memo L'Allier-Belmont 9-7-60. re  
DEFENSE PLANS - RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY  
GENERAL AND FAMILY. WMM:nck

NOTE: DEFENSE PLANS UNIT WILL PREPARE  
PLASTIPLATE FOR DEFENSE PLANS MANUAL  
FOLLOWING APPROVAL.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

66-18953-207

September 7, 1960

PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE DEFENSE PLANS MANUAL

Part II, Section 8, Page 2 - Item I.A.3. Underscoring within paragraph indicates revision.

3. Relocation of the  
Attorney General and Family

In the event of a national emergency, the Attorney General or individual members of his family may contact any office for assistance. A national emergency is a condition proclaimed by the President or by action of the Congress that requires extraordinary measures to insure national safety and welfare. If such assistance is requested, the office contacted should render all assistance possible under the circumstances and immediately advise the Bureau.

ENCLOSURE

66-18953-287

2-original & duplicate 1-yellow  
1-Mr. Mohr 1-Mr. Parsons 1-Mr. Callahan  
1-Mr. DeLoach 1-Mr. Belmont 1-Mr. Cleveland  
1-Mr. Mooney

September 7, 1960

PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE DEFENSE PLANS PILOT PLAN

Section 8, Page 52 - Item D. Delete first sentence, replace with two underscored paragraphs.

D. Relocation of the Attorney General and Family

In the event of a national emergency, the Attorney General or individual members of his family may contact this office for assistance. A national emergency is a condition proclaimed by the President or by action of the Congress that requires extraordinary measures to insure national safety and welfare.

If such assistance is requested, this office will render all assistance possible under the circumstances and immediately advise the Bureau.

Appendix 23 lists the identities and normal location of the current Attorney General and members of his family.

(ACTUAL) ✓

WMM:nck (10)

Cover memo D'Allier-Belmont 9-7-60 re  
DEFENSE PLANS - RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY  
GENERAL AND FAMILY. WMM:nck

NOTE: DEFENSE PLANS UNIT WILL PREPARE  
PLASTIPLATE FOR DEFENSE PLANS PILOT PLAN  
FOLLOWING APPROVAL.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

66-18953-259



September 7, 1960

PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE DEFENSE PLANS PILOT PLAN

Section 8, Page 52 - Item B. Delete first sentence, replace with two underscored paragraphs.

B. Relocation of the Attorney General and Family

In the event of a national emergency, the Attorney General or individual members of his family may contact this office for assistance. A national emergency is a condition proclaimed by the President or by action of the Congress that requires extraordinary measures to insure national safety and welfare.

If such assistance is requested, this office will render all assistance possible under the circumstances and immediately advise the Bureau.

Appendix 23 lists the identities and normal location of the current Attorney General and members of his family.

(ACTUAL)

66-18953-287  
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: September 2, 1960

FROM : R. G. L'Allier

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - United States Department of Justice  
RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY-GENERAL AND FAMILY

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
Casper  
Callahan  
DeLoach  
Malone  
McGuire  
Rosen  
Tamm  
Trotter  
W.C. Sullivan  
Tele. Room  
Ingram  
Gandy

By letter dated 8/22/60, the Butte Office advised that at the telephonic request of Attorney General Rogers' secretary in Washington, D. C., to Special Agent [redacted] Resident Agent at Great Falls, Montana, on 8/18/60, SA [redacted] would assist Jeffrey Rogers, son of the Attorney General, in his travel from the Larson Ranch to Great Falls, Montana, on 8/24/60. The Director noted:

1. Were we aware that the A.G.'s son was at Chateau, Mont.?
2. Let me have summary on Agt. [redacted] H."

Mr. James Canavan, Defense Plans Coordinator, Department of Justice, telephonically advised the Bureau on 7/6/60 that Mrs. Rogers, Anthony and Douglas would be at home with the Attorney General during the summer, and that Jeffrey would spend the summer at a ranch at Chateau, Montana. A letter was directed to the personal attention of the SAC, Butte, dated 7/8/60 under the caption "Defense Plans - Relocation of Attorney General and Family," advising that Jeffrey Rogers would be in the territory of the Butte Office during the summer. This letter specifically referred to the paragraph in the Defense Plans Manual where instructions are set forth concerning the relocation of the Attorney General and/or his family. The paragraph the Butte Office was referred to states, "In the event of an emergency, the Attorney General or individual members of his family may contact any office for assistance. In the event this happens, the office contacted should render all assistance possible under the circumstances." No authorization was given the Butte Office to render assistance to Jeffrey in other than an emergency situation.

Since 1955, the Bureau has been charged with the responsibility of getting the Attorney General to the relocation site and providing for the needs of his family in an emergency if requested to do so. In 1957, Attorney General Rogers desired the same arrangements continued that had been provided former Attorney General Brownell. Former Attorney General Brownell had requested that the whereabouts of his family be handled on an oral basis between the Department and the Bureau, and that memoranda not be sent back and forth between the Department and the Bureau relative to services the FBI would render his family in a period of emergency.

Enclosure

WVC:m1s (8) 1-Mr. Mohr; 1-Mr. Parsons;  
1-Mr. Callahan; 1-Mr. DeLoach; 1-Mr. Belmont;  
1-Mr. Moore; 1-Mr. Cleveland

REC-4

SEP 28 1960

L'ALLIER

Memo to Mr. Belmont

RE: DEFENSE PLANS - RELOCATION OF  
ATTORNEY GENERAL AND FAMILY

It would appear that the Department followed the proper procedure in notifying the Bureau on 7/6/60 of the whereabouts of the individual members of the Attorney General's family during the summer months. Our notification to Butte as to the whereabouts of Jeffrey was also in accordance with the existing practice. The telephone call made by Mr. Rogers' secretary to SA [ ] at Great Falls, Montana, on 8/18/60 requesting assistance in connection with Jeffrey's travels had no connection with the Bureau's Defense Plans communication of 7/8/60. This letter was not referenced by SAC Butte in his letter to the Bureau of 8/22/60.

SAC Maynor of the Butte Office was contacted by Wick with respect to this situation and advised that some time ago the Attorney General spent a night in Great Falls during his travels and upon Bureau instructions, Senior Resident Agent [ ] Great Falls, was told to extend courtesies to the Attorney General in the event [ ] received a request from the Attorney General. Maynor said that SRA [ ] on that occasion did extend courtesies to the Attorney General and, according to Maynor, apparently the Attorney General remembered [ ] and this accounts for the fact the Attorney General's secretary knew [ ] covered the Great Falls area for the FBI and contacted him.

ACTION:

In accordance with the Director's request, there is attached a brief concise summary concerning SA [ ]. It is believed desirable that when SACs are in Washington for conferences, the matter of rendering assistance to individuals outside the FBI without Bureau instructions or authority should be taken up by DeLoach.

*Anslos*  
*I Agree*  
*CPM*  
*8*

*[Signature]*

*Heene*  
*7/3*  
*[Signature]*

*I certainly agree. We must insist such requests when made should be referred to Bureau Adpts - that is what Asst [ ] should have done when Asst's secretary phoned him - she should have been told to get in touch with Bureau Adpts. N.*

b6  
b7C

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 4/9/2010

January 12, 1961

1-Director  
1-Mr. Tolson  
1-Mr. Parsons  
1-Mr. Belmont  
1-Liaison  
1-Yellow  
1-Mooney

Honorable Robert F. Kennedy  
Room 7143  
Department of Justice Building  
Washington, D.-C.

Dear Bob:

Defense Plans - United States Department of Justice

My memorandum of January 10, 1961, set forth our operational program relative to the apprehension and detention of persons considered potentially dangerous to the United States in the event of a national emergency. I am attaching for your additional information, a memorandum outlining the basic features of FBI defense planning, as I believe this will be of interest to you.

A copy of this letter and a copy of its attachment are being furnished to the Honorable Byron R. White.

Sincerely,

NOTE: This letter classified "~~Top Secret~~" since enclosure so classified. Enclosure classified "Top Secret" because several relocation sites mentioned therein. During working hours, SAs [ ] and [ ] Administrative Division, assist Attorney General. Since incoming Attorney General resides [ ]

different locality than outgoing Attorney General, different DFO SAs being selected to handle nonwork hours evacuation. This

being done by separate memorandum. REC-33

1 - Honorable Byron R. White (Enclosure)

WHL:jas (9)

Delivered by C.A. Evans:

To Robert F. Kennedy (Date) 1-12-61  
To Byron R. White (Date) 1-12-61

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

51 JAN 18 1961  
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

19 JAN 13 1961

RTI

NOT-READING ROOM

JAN 17 10 29 AM '61

ORIG ON PLASTIPLATE

~~TOP SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 4/9/2010

January 11, 1961

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

### DEFENSE PLANNING

FBI defense planning, based on a nuclear-missile concept of warfare with limited or no warning time, is subordinate to and compatible with the National Plan for Civil Defense and Defense Mobilization as promulgated by the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization (OCDM), Executive Office of the President.

Basic Bureau planning is directed toward three time-element phases: (1) a rapidly deteriorating international situation approaching general war, (2) when hostile forces have initiated an attack toward or upon the continental United States, and (3) a survival period immediately following cessation of attack. Various predetermined actions have been established under each of the three phases. Necessary programing has been completed to permit immediate implementation of these actions by both the headquarters and field offices of the FBI. All FBI installations have and are familiar with these actions, which have been checked annually during the OCDM directed operation alert exercises and have been found to be current, adequate, and workable.

A Chain of Command has been established to provide continuity of leadership in an emergency. Members of the Chain of Command are thoroughly familiar with Bureau emergency responsibilities and actions.

Bureau headquarters and all field offices have established relocation sites to provide for uninterrupted operations in an emergency. The Director, the Associate Director, and certain executives of the FBI will relocate at the OCDM Classified Location at Mount Weather, Virginia. Under present OCDM planning, this is also the relocation site for the President, the Cabinet, and other top executives of the government. The FBI operational relocation site is located in the FBI Academy at the Quantico Marine Base, Quantico, Virginia.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WMM:jas

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

(Encl to letter to Hon. R. F. Kennedy, 1/12/61 WMM:jas)

~~TOP SECRET~~

See note page 3

ENCLOSURE

66-18253-289

READING ROOM  
FBI

~~TOP SECRET~~

The FBI relocation site at Quantico is included in the Red Line telephone network connecting the President with the heads of certain key government agencies and departments.

Communications facilities operated in conjunction with the Interagency Communications System have been established between Quantico and the OCDM Classified Location, which are activated and checked monthly. Adequate communications equipment, which is periodically tested, is located at Quantico to handle emergency traffic with all FBI field installations.

Arrangements have been perfected to receive warning information from the Pentagon Command Post, other government agencies, Bureau field offices and Bureau foreign offices. Information so received is immediately authenticated and furnished to the Attorney General, as part of the FBI notification system.

In the event an emergency occurs during normal working hours, adequate FBI personnel have been assigned to escort the Attorney General from the Justice Building to the Mall at 6th Street, N.W. At this point, he will board a helicopter to take him to the OCDM Classified Location. Should the Attorney General decide at a later date to proceed from the OCDM Classified Location to Martinsburg, West Virginia, the Department's secondary relocation site, FBI personnel will afford the Attorney General this transportation. If the Attorney General elects not to follow the OCDM plan to evacuate by helicopter, FBI personnel will transport him by car to the OCDM Classified Location.

In the event an emergency occurs during nonworking hours, FBI personnel have been designated to promptly proceed to the Attorney General's residence to transport him to the OCDM Classified Location.

Bureau personnel are available to render assistance to the Attorney General's immediate family in the event of an emergency. This assistance will be rendered upon specific request of the Attorney General or any member of his family. The Attorney General's family will be taken to the nearest safe place until such time as the Attorney General designates specifically where his family should be taken. FBI field offices throughout the country will assist members of the Attorney General's family, temporarily located in their territories, in the event of an emergency, upon receipt of such a request for assistance.

All phases of FBI defense planning undergo continuous examination, and changes and revisions are made as needed. The Defense Plans of this Bureau have been inspected by representatives of OCDM and found to be in a high state of readiness.

~~TOP SECRET~~

NOTE:

This memorandum being classified "~~Top Secret~~" inasmuch as it discloses the location of the OCDM Classified Location.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. Callahan

DATE: 1/25/61

FROM : C. R. Davidson *CRD*SUBJECT: BUPLANS  
RELOCATION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons ☒ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Under the provisions of our Defense Plans, Supervisor [redacted] of the Personnel Section was one of two Agents residing in the vicinity of former Attorney General Rogers' residence designated to carry out evacuation of the Attorney General during other than working hours. Now that Mr. Kennedy is the Attorney General it was approved by memorandum Belmont to Parsons 1/24/61 concerning Buplans that this designation be shifted to two supervisors residing in the vicinity of the new Attorney General. SA [redacted] was directed to turn over his material on this subject to one of them and to submit a memorandum recording the transfer. b6  
b7C

This is to advise that on this date SA [redacted] turned over the material assigned to him to [redacted], No. 1 Man, Espionage Section, one of the two new designees. The transfer of material as regards the other is being reported separately.

RECOMMENDATION:

None. This is for information.

RGH:vle

(4)

1-Mr. Cregar

1-Mr. Ezell

REC- 91

66-18953-290

2 JAN 31 1961

X-102

52 FEB 2 1961

99

- United States Dept. of Justice

Defense Plans

HILL



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont *amb*DATE: January <sup>24</sup> 19, 1961FROM : A. Rosen *R*SUBJECT: ~~BUPLANS~~RELOCATION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Memorandum Mr. Belmont to Mr. Parsons, 1/12/61,  
 Relocation of the Attorney General, instructed that SA [ ]  
 [ ] who has been responsible for the relocation of  
 Attorney General Rogers, personally turn over to SA [ ]  
 [ ] the maps, list of Government agency relocation sites, and  
 instructive memoranda pertaining to the relocation of the Attorney  
 General. As [ ] lives in the vicinity of Robert Kennedy,  
 the new Attorney General, he has been given the assignment of  
 relocating the new Attorney General.

This is to advise that the maps, list of Government  
 agency relocation sites, and instructive memoranda pertaining  
 to the relocation of the Attorney General have been turned over  
 by SA [ ] to SA [ ] on this date.

1 - Mr. Belmont (Mr. Mooney)  
 RJG:ige  
 (8)

EX 100

REC-73

66-18953-291

NOT RECORDED

15 JAN 30 1961

*Mooney*  
 LIAISON

*62 FEB 7 1961*

*Detention Plans - United States  
 Department of Justice*

b6  
 b7c

2-orig. & duplicate 1-cc below  
1-~~Mr. Tolson~~ (oney  
1-~~Mr. Parsons~~ (sons  
1-~~Mr. Callahan~~ (Mugan)  
1-~~Mr. Belmont~~ (Att: Ezell)  
1-Mr. Belmont 1-Liaison

January 26, 1961

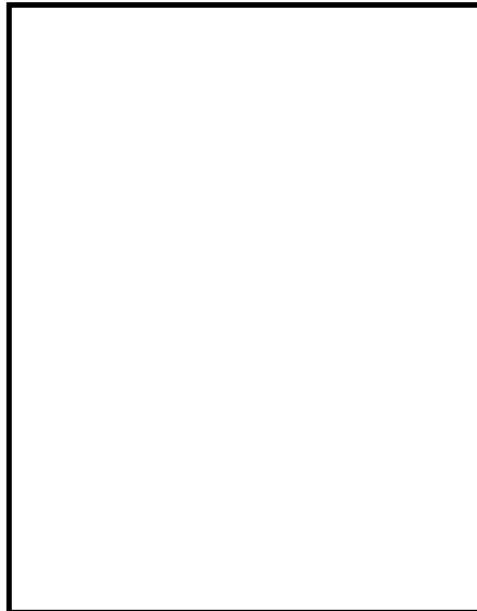
The Attorney General  
Director, FBI

REC-35

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
DEFENSE PLANNING

The enclosure to my letter to you of January 12, 1961, set forth the basic features of FBI Defense Planning and the plans which have been formulated to render assistance to you and to your immediate family in the event of a national emergency.

The following Special Agents have been designated to render assistance to you:



READING ROOM  
FBI

JAN 27 3 06 PM '61

MAILED 3  
JAN 27 1961  
COMM-FBI

If any changes become necessary in these designations, you will be advised.

NOTE: Rememo Belmont-Parsons, 1-24-61, BUPLANS - RELOCATION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL, wherein above individuals were designated, and approved by Director, to render assistance to Attorney General in event of emergency. Mr. Tolson noted: "Prepare memo to AG." and Director stated: "Yes.H."

Memo classified "~~Confidential~~" as all phases of Bureau defense planning so classified.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Byron R. White  
Deputy Attorney General

WMH:nok (11)

59 FEB 2 1961

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : MR. D. J. PARSONS

DATE: January 24, 1961

FROM : A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: BUPLANS -  
RELOCATION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
 McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Defense Plans - Dept. of Justice

L. J. ...  
 W. J. ...  
 ...

Under the provisions of our Defense Plans, Supervisors [redacted] of the Administrative Division and [redacted] of the Investigative Division, both residing in the vicinity of former Attorney General Rogers' residence, are designated to carry out evacuation of the Attorney General during other than regular working hours. In the event they are unavailable, SAC Johnson, Washington Field Office (WFO), has been instructed to dispatch either SA [redacted] or SA [redacted] both of WFO, to carry out this assignment.

Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy resides at 4700 Chain Bridge Road, McLean, Virginia, which location necessitates reassignment of evacuation responsibilities.

[redacted] Number One Man, Espionage Section, Domestic Intelligence Division, resides at [redacted] McLean, Virginia, telephone number KE 6-8375. [redacted] Supervisor, Fugitive Section, Investigative Division, resides at [redacted] McLean, Virginia, telephone number EL 6-4535. Both addresses are in the near vicinity of Attorney General Kennedy's residence.

ASAC Howell of the WFO recommends SAs [redacted] [redacted] McLean, Virginia, telephone number EL 6-2241 and [redacted] McLean, Virginia, telephone number EL 6-2298, which residences are near the vicinity of Kennedy's home, to replace SAs [redacted] and [redacted].

If the subsequent recommendations are approved, the Defense Plans Unit, Liaison Section, will furnish the designated Agents with the necessary instructions and maps.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

EX - 102

18 FEB 1 1961

(1) That [redacted] and [redacted] replace [redacted] and [redacted], effective immediately. If you approve, [redacted] and [redacted]

Enclosure sent 1-25-61  
WOC:jaa (9)

1-Parsons; 1-Mohr; 1-Belmont; 1-Callahan (Att: [redacted])  
 1-Rosen (Att: [redacted]); 1-Conrad (Att: [redacted])  
 1-Branigan (Att: [redacted]; 1-Liaison

Memo to AG  
 1-26-61 [redacted]

6-15M

**Memo Belmont to Parsons**  
**Re: RELOCATION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**

[ ] should personally turn over to [ ] and [ ] respectively, the maps, list of government agency relocation sites and instructive memoranda pertaining to the relocation of the Attorney General. Additionally, [ ] and [ ] should submit a memorandum recording the transfer.

The Administrative Division, Investigative Division, and Domestic Intelligence Division should submit appropriately amended pages to their Defense Plans recording the changes concerning the relocation of the Attorney General.

b6  
b7c

(2) That [ ] and [ ] replace [ ] and [ ] effective immediately. If you approve, attached herewith is a letter to WFO advising SAC Johnson of the change involving WFO personnel.

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
V.  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
Prepare  
memo to [unclear]  
Le. [unclear]  
[unclear]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2-cc & duplicate 1-cc below  
1-yellow 1-Mr. Anderson  
1-Mr. Belmont 1-Mr. Mohr  
1-Mr. Callahan (Attn: Mr. Gauthier)  
1-Mr. Branigan (Attn: Mr. Ezeil)

The Attorney General

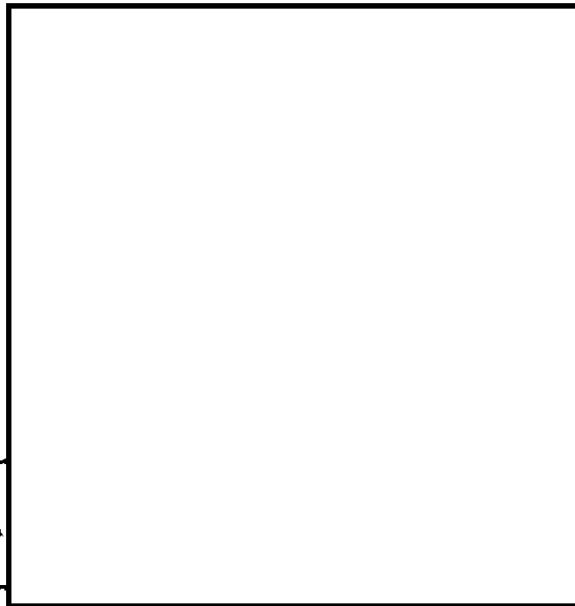
September 20, 1961

1-Mr. Sullivan 1-Liaison

Director, FBI

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
DEFENSE PLANNING

My letter of January 26, 1961, listed the Special Agents designated to render assistance to you and your immediate family in the event of a national emergency. Please note the telephone number of Special Agent [redacted] has been changed from 6-3375 to 356-8075. As you will recall, the Agents designated are as follows:



SEP 20 1 29 PM '61  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI

b6  
b7c

MAILED 2  
SEP 20 1961  
COMM-FBI

If any further changes become necessary in these designations, you will be advised.

NOTE: Not classified "Confidential" as all phases of Bureau defense planning so classified.

1 - Mr. Byron R. White  
Deputy Attorney General

HMA:nck (11)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Malone \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Ingram \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

64 SEP 22 1961

TELETYPE UNIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

19 SEP 20 1961

66-18953-293

WAR Plans - U.S. Department of Justice

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

*Memorandum*TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WC/S*

DATE: October 30, 1961

FROM : R. O. L'Allier *La*SUBJECT: *WAR*  
DEFENSE PLANS  
*U.S.* DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR  
CHAIN OF AUTHORITY

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Malone	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Ingram	_____
Gandy	_____

Memorandum L'Allier to Belmont dated 8-12-60 advised copies of the Department of Justice document entitled "Emergency Procedures for Chain of Authority" were assigned as follows:

Copy Number: 49 - Mr. Ingram  
 50 - Mr. Sullivan  
 51 - Records (66-18953)  
 52 - SAC, Quantico  
 53 - Defense Plans Unit

By letter dated 10-17-61, the Department furnished five copies of a revised listing of the Departmental Chain of Authority. One copy of this listing should be inserted in each set of the "Emergency Procedures for Chain of Authority" document as a revised Appendix II. *serial 193*

ACTION:

Appropriate changes should be made in the copies of the document "Emergency Procedures for Chain of Authority."

- 1 - Mr. Ingram (With enclosure)
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan (With enclosure)
- 1 - SAC, Quantico (With enclosure)
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Defense Plans Unit (With enclosure)

HMA:nck (6)

Enclosure *[Signature]*

66-18953-  
 NOT RECORDED  
 9 NOV. 2 1961

*5-0 [Signature]*  
 CONFIDENTIAL

61 NOV 6 1961  
 F146

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: November 27, 1961

FROM : R. O. L'Allier *ROLD*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR  
CHAIN OF AUTHORITY

Tolson	
Belmont	
Mohr	
Callahan	
Conrad	
DeLoach	
Evans	
Malone	
Rosen	
Sullivan	
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Ingram	
Gandy	

Five copies of the document, "Emergency Procedures for Chain of Authority," dated October 30, 1961, were received November 27, 1961, replacing document of the same title dated July 12, 1960, presently in Bureau possession.

A review of this new document revealed the following changes:

No mention is made of use of Operation JEEP (helicopter from The Mall) to transport the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General to the Classified Site. However, Justice Department Defense Plans Coordinator Joseph Wysolmerski advised this was removed from the plan because it does not deal with the Department as a whole, and had no place in the over-all plan.

The document also states Department no longer has a representative at the Classified Site, thus recording what has been the situation since early 1961.

It appears these changes are administrative and in no way alter the procedures in Bureau defense planning as they pertain to the Department.

Copies of the new document should be distributed as set forth below. Copies of the old document dated July 12, 1960, should be destroyed and replaced with the attached.

Copy Number 35 - Mr. Ingram - *Handled 11-29-61*  
36 - Mr. Sullivan - *Handled 11/27/61*  
37 - Records (66-18953)  
38 - SAC, Quantico  
39 - Defense Plans Unit

## ACTION:

Copies of the old document dated July 12, 1960, be replaced with the attached.

10 DEC 1 1961

- 1 - Mr. Ingram (with enclosure)
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan (with enclosure)
- 1 - SAC, Quantico (with enclosure)
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Defense Plans Unit (with enclosure)

HMA:ngk (7)

Enclosure

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 18, 1962

FROM : D. J. Brennan

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - Department of Justice  
DRAFT EXECUTIVE ORDER REGARDING  
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS  
OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

## SYNOPSIS:

Department requested Bureau's comments as to proposed Executive Order submitted by Office of Emergency Planning (OEP) assigning preparedness functions to the Department. This is same order as previously submitted by OEP to Justice.

Memorandum Bland to Sullivan 12-21-61 concerning above stated Section 3.(a) "Local law enforcement" would place on Department responsibility for over-all training of law enforcement in civil defense matters, and Section specifically mentions using "the resources of the FBI." Memorandum stated that local law enforcement has primary responsibility in both natural disaster and emergency situations and that FBI training activities are limited to law enforcement officers having broad jurisdiction; also, that other commitments and personnel limitations would drastically curtail any potential guidance by the Bureau. The Director noted: "I certainly agree. H." and also: "We certainly can't be loaded down with all of these additional duties. H." The Department was advised of the Bureau's position by letter dated 12-21-61.

To carry out Bureau's position, noted above, reply to Department should (1) reiterate the Bureau's position stated in letter of 12-21-61, (2) point out that at present an over-all program of training law enforcement in civil defense matters is being handled by the Department of Defense under Executive Order 10952, and (3) suggest that Section 3.(a) "Local law enforcement" should provide, with reference to Justice, "if requested, consult with and assist the Department of Defense...." This would define the Department's role as advisory. Also, delete the phrase concerning "use of resources of the FBI" and provide that FBI resources can be used only to the extent that this does not interfere with its primary emergency functions. This change would place a specific limitation on any use of the FBI, even in an advisory role.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. Malone (Attention: Mr. Rogers)  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. Trotter  
1 - Mr. Bland (Attention: Mr. Rushing)  
1 - Mr. Branigan (Attention: Mr. Whitson)  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Anderson

APR 30 1962

Enclosure sent 4-19-62

REC-58  
EX-113  
66-18953-296  
5-0  
APR 24 1962  
APR 25 1962  
RECEIVED  
APR 25 1962

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN



Memorandum Brennan to Sullivan  
RE: DEFENSE PLANS -  
DRAFT EXECUTIVE ORDER REGARDING  
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS  
OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Mr. Joseph Wysolmerski, Emergency Planning Coordinator of the Department, on 4-16-62, stated that he was of the opinion that the Department should, if requested, advise or assist other agencies, but should not be primarily responsible. Mr. Wysolmerski said that because of the broadness and vagueness of this proposed order, he intended to completely rewrite it. He requested the Bureau advise him as to the wording of any provisions of interest to the Bureau. By reiterating the Bureau's position and suggesting specific limitations in the proposed order, the Bureau will be protected against being loaded down with additional duties.

Section 3.(d) proposed plans be made for continuing investigations under Atomic Energy Act in post-attack period. This is within statutory jurisdiction of FBI and being handled. This provision should be deleted.

Section 3.(e) provides Department will assist Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in program to locate missing and identify dead in emergency. FBI currently carries on such activity. This is satisfactory.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you agree, there is attached a proposed letter to the Department.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials: JDR, WY, G, GH, V]*

Memorandum Brennan to Sullivan  
RE: DEFENSE PLANS -  
DRAFT EXECUTIVE ORDER REGARDING  
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS  
OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

The Department has requested the Bureau's comments concerning a proposed Executive Order submitted by the Office of Emergency Planning (OEP) assigning emergency preparedness functions to the Department. This is the same proposed Executive Order that OEP submitted to the Department on 12-15-61, without previous consultation. At that time, the Department took the position that the entire order was so broad and vague that consultation and negotiation was necessary before the Department could take any position as to its contents. Mr. Joseph Wysolmerski, Emergency Planning Coordinator of the Department, advised that OEP has proposed this same Executive Order be issued, and has asked for the Department's position.

Mr. Wysolmerski further advised on 4-16-62 that he had conferred with OEP officials. They had no general ideas or comments as to the content of the Executive Order. He said that because the order is so broad in its terms and vague in its meaning, he proposed to completely rewrite it. He requested the Bureau again review the proposed order and determine any portion applicable to it, state its position as to these provisions, and submit proposed language for such portions.

Mr. Wysolmerski explained that, in general, it was his position that the proposed order should state that "if requested, the Department would advise or assist" other agencies - Federal, state, or local - in the matters outlined, rather than be charged with the primary responsibility for these functions.

Memorandum Bland to Sullivan dated 12-21-61, concerning the captioned order, set forth that the proposed order would place on the Department the responsibility for over-all training of law enforcement officers of all types in connection with civil defense matters, and it specifically mentions using "the resources of the FBI." The Bureau's reply was set forth in a letter to the Department dated 12-21-61, which pointed out the Bureau's position that local law enforcement has the primary responsibility for civil defense matters in both natural disaster and emergency situations; further, that our training activities are limited to regularly constituted law enforcement officers having a broad jurisdiction, and that other emergency responsibilities and personnel limitations would drastically curtail any potential guidance by the Bureau. Concerning the statements as to the Bureau's position on training

Memorandum Brennan to Sullivan  
RE: DEFENSE PLANS -  
DRAFT EXECUTIVE ORDER REGARDING  
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS  
OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

law enforcement officers in civil defense matters, the Director noted: "I certainly agree. H." and further stated: "We certainly can't be loaded down with all of these additional duties. H."

This proposed Executive Order is one of sixteen similar orders directed to Cabinet Officers and other agencies having primary responsibilities in an emergency. The objective of these Executive Orders is to assure the performance by the regular Departments and agencies of the Government of nonmilitary defense functions which are most closely related to their established roles and capabilities.

Briefly, the functions assigned to the Attorney General under this proposed order include studies of post-attack law enforcement problems and assisting OEP in development of preparedness measures for enforcement of emergency orders; conduct studies in the area of law designed to analyze legal problems which may arise from implementation of emergency actions at all levels of government; conduct studies of effect of an enemy attack on vital court records and advise appropriate officers of actions necessary to identify and protect vital legal documents; initiate the development of legal procedures for application in the event the Government assumes financial support or management control of vital production facilities, public utilities, etc; development of plans for continuity of Judicial and Legislative Branches in conjunction with OEP; and develop emergency plans of legal advice to the President, members of the Cabinet, etc.

Section 3 of the draft order provides the following, which is of particular concern to the FBI:

"Section 3. Civil Defense. In consonance with national civil defense programs developed by the Department of Defense, the Attorney General shall:

"a) Local law enforcement. Plan, develop, and distribute materials for use in the instruction and training of law enforcement personnel for civil defense emergency operations; develop and carry out a national plan for civil defense instruction and training for enforcement officers, designed to utilize to the maximum extent practicable the resources and facilities of existing Federal, State and local police schools, academies, and other appropriate institutions of

Memorandum Brennan to Sullivan  
RE: DEFENSE PLANS -  
DRAFT EXECUTIVE ORDER REGARDING  
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS  
OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

learning, as well as the resources of the FBI, and develop and provide guidance for States, and assist them in preparing for the conduct of intrastate and interstate law enforcement operations to meet the extraordinary needs that would exist for emergency police services under conditions of attack or imminent attack."

Executive Order 10952, dated 7-20-61 and effective 8-1-61, assigned to the Department of Defense (DOD) over-all responsibility for civil defense. Under the order, the Office of Civil Defense (OCD) is presently handling programs to train and assist state and local law enforcement officers in civil defense matters. The FBI has cooperated in these programs by participating in regional seminars to the extent of explaining the FBI's jurisdiction and responsibilities and having a representative available to answer questions concerning the FBI.

To more accurately provide for the advisory or consultant role of the Department and the FBI, it is suggested that Section 3.(a) be changed to read:

"(a) Local law enforcement. If requested, consult with and assist the Department of Defense to do the following: Plan, develop, and distribute materials ...."

The phrase in Section 3.(a) stating "as well as the resources of the FBI" should be omitted, and in its place, the phrase "... recognizing that the resources of the FBI - both men and material - can be used only to the extent that such activities will not interfere with its primary functions ...." should be added.

Section 3.(d) entitled "Clandestine Weapons" provides that plans should be developed to continue under post-attack conditions the investigation of violations of the Atomic Energy Act, including illegal export or import of fissionable material. These items are all violations of the Atomic Energy Act, which is within the primary jurisdiction of the FBI by statute. Violations are being investigated and will continue to be. There is no need for emergency plans for one type of investigation. This section should be deleted.

Memorandum Brennan to Sullivan  
RE: DEFENSE PLANS -  
DRAFT EXECUTIVE ORDER REGARDING  
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS  
OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Section 3.(e) captioned "Identification and location of persons," provides for the development of emergency plans and procedures for the use of facilities and personnel in assisting the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare with the development of plans and procedures for the identification of dead and the reuniting of families during a civil defense emergency. This provision is satisfactory as far as the Bureau is concerned because it actually provides for doing no more than the Bureau presently does in a disaster. Also, the role ascribed to the Department in this instance is one of assisting, not carrying out the primary function.

Liaison is being maintained with Mr. Wysolmerski in this matter so as to follow developments concerning the proposed Executive Order and protect the Bureau's interests.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : MR. CALLAHAN

EXHIBIT SECTION

DATE: December 3, 1962

FROM : L. J. GAUTHIER

SUBJECT: SHELTER AREAS  
JUSTICE BUILDING

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Archie Simpson, Air Raid Warden, Justice Building requested the population count of FBI employees located on each floor in the Justice Building. The attached information readily available was furnished to him on 12-3-62.

The Department requires information concerning the location of our employees in order to determine the size and location of shelter space in corridors and also to allocate employees' supplies of food, water, medical and radiological equipment and sanitation kits furnished by the Department of Defense for stocking the buildings selected as possible fallout shelters.

Mr. Simpson will keep the Bureau advised of future plans in the Justice Department in this regard.

RECOMMENDATION:

None; for information only.

Enclosure

LJG:bod bod  
(3)

1 - Mr. Sullivan (Sent Direct)

ENCLOSURE

EX-120

REC-42 18 DEC 18 1962

55 DEC 21 1962

November 30, 1962

FBI SPACE

OFFICE OCCUPANCY - BY CORRIDORS

<u>FLOOR</u>	<u>DIVISION</u>	<u>CORRIDOR</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY</u>
Basement	3	B-100	51
Basement	3	B-200	19
Basement	3	B-400	18
Basement	8	B-600	2
Basement	2	Gym (600 corr.)	2 (20 in class)
		TOTAL	92 (20 in class)
1st floor	9	1200	44
1st floor	4	1500	17
1st floor	9	1500	55
1st floor	8	1700	5
1st floor	9	1700	49
		TOTAL	170
2nd floor	6	2200	62
2nd floor	6	2700	20
		TOTAL	82

3rd floor

NO FBI SPACE

4th floor	3	4200	52
4th floor	8	4200	51
4th floor	3	4300	2
4th floor	3	4500	73
4th floor	3	4600	31
4th floor	4	4600	17
4th floor	3	4700	25
4th floor	8	4700	72
		TOTAL	323

66-18953 297

ENCLOSURE

<u>FLOOR</u>	<u>DIVISION</u>	<u>CORRIDOR</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY</u>
5th floor	2	5200	21 (140 in class)
5th floor	3	5200	25
5th floor	10	5200	7 (30 in conf.)
5th floor	2	5300	7
5th floor	8	5300	4
5th floor	10	5500	5
5th floor	3	5500	24
5th floor	4	5500	33
5th floor	10	5600	10
5th floor	4	5600	15
5th floor	8	5600	16
5th floor	6	5700	41
5th floor	TO	5700	5
5th floor	BO	5700	4
TOTAL			217 (plus possible max. of 170 in class & conf.)
6th floor	4	6200	25
6th floor	4	6500	175
6th floor	4	6600	94
6th floor	4	6700	96
TOTAL			390
7th floor	7	7100	102
7th floor	3	7200	2
7th floor	4	7200	137 N. of 7300
			31 S. of 7300
7th floor	3	7300	25
7th floor	7	7300	14
7th floor	7	7400	26
7th floor	4	7500	83
7th floor	4	7600	4
7th floor	7	7600	23 N. of 7300
			33 S. of 7300
7th floor	9	7600	25
7th floor	4	7700	91
TOTAL			596

GRAND TOTAL 1870 (possible maximum of 190 in class & conference)



November 30, 1962

AIR RAID SHELTERS

Justice Building

<u>CORRIDOR</u>	<u>SQUARE FEET</u>	<u>POPULATION</u>
400 (Basement)	1000	92*
1500	1700	72
1700	1700	98
2500	1700	200
2700	1700	272
Great Hall (2nd Floor)	4500	237
3500	1700	131
3700	1700	228
4500	1700	121
4700	1700	202
5500	1700	103
5700	1700	114**
	TOTAL	1870 employees

No shelter areas above 5th floor.

\* Plus 20 if class in session.

\*\* Plus 170 if class & conference in session.

November 30, 1962

JUSTICE BUILDING  
FBI POPULATION BY FLOORS AND CORRIDORS

<u>Basement:</u>						<u>Total</u>
Corridor #	<u>B-100</u>	<u>B-200</u>	<u>B-400</u>	<u>B-600</u>		
Occupants	<u>51</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>4</u>	(plus 20 in class)	92
<u>1st Floor:</u>						
Corridor #	<u>1200</u>	<u>1500</u>	<u>1700</u>			
Occupants	<u>44</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>54</u>			170
<u>2nd Floor:</u>						
Corridor #	<u>2200</u>	<u>2700</u>				
Occupants	<u>62</u>	<u>20</u>				82
<u>3rd Floor:</u>						
		NO FBI SPACE				
<u>4th Floor:</u>						
Corridor #	<u>4200</u>	<u>4300</u>	<u>4500</u>	<u>4600</u>	<u>4700</u>	
Occupants	<u>103</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>73</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>97</u>	323
<u>5th Floor:</u>						
Corridor #	<u>5200</u>	<u>5300</u>	<u>5500</u>	<u>5600</u>	<u>5700</u>	
Occupants	<u>53</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>50</u>	217
	(plus 170 in class & conf.)					
<u>6th Floor:</u>						
Corridor #	<u>6200</u>	<u>6500</u>	<u>6600</u>	<u>6700</u>		
Occupants	<u>25</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>96</u>		390
<u>7th Floor:</u>						
Corridor #	<u>7100</u>	<u>7200</u>	<u>7300</u>	<u>7400</u>		
Occupants	<u>102</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>26</u>		
		(137 N. of 7300 ( 33 S. of 7300)				
Corridor #		<u>7500</u>	<u>7600</u>	<u>7700</u>		
Occupants		<u>83</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>91</u>		596
			(48 N. of 7300) (37 S. of 7300)			
GRAND TOTAL						1870*

\* Plus 190 if all classes & conference in session.

(This is rare occurrence)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *wcs*

DATE: October 30, 1962

FROM : D. J. Brennan *LJB*SUBJECT: BUPLANS  
RELOCATION CADRESO WAR PLANS

On 10-25-62 Joseph Wysolmerski, Emergency Planning Officer, Department of Justice, advised that the relocation cadre for Justice is as follows:

UNITED STATES Ramsey Clark, Assistant Attorney General (in charge)

Carl Burroughs, Immigration and Naturalization Service

Nathan Segal, Office of Legal Counsel

Robert Stubbs, Assistant Emergency Planning Officer

Mr. Wysolmerski stated these were selected in response to a request from Office of Emergency Planning (OEP) and they will go to the Justice relocation site at OEP Classified Location.

The Bureau received a similar request from OEP and cadres have been selected.

ACTION:

For information.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Bufile 105-115227
- 1 - Mr. Anderson

HMA:nck (6)

54 NOV 6 1962

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

FILED IN 105-115227-  
 UNRECORDED

66-18953-  
 NOT RECORDED  
 5 NOV 2 1962

*5. Anderson*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## RA Memorandum

TO : MR. W. C. SULLIVAN *WCS*

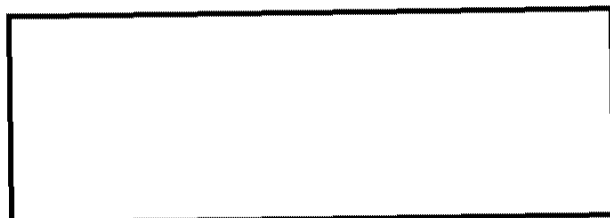
DATE: April 19, 1963

FROM : D. J. BRENNAN, JR. *JB*SUBJECT: ENEMY ALIEN REGISTRATION,  
DEFENSE PLANS,  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE (INS)

On April 19, 1963, Mr. Sidney Rawitz, Assistant Commissioner, Field Inspections, INS, advised Liaison as follows:

In connection with INS defense plans, they have prepositioned at U.S. Post Offices forms to be used in the event of emergency for the registration of enemy aliens. Instructions accompanying these forms state that they are to be retained by the Postmaster for use only in the event a Presidential Proclamation is signed ordering the registration of enemy aliens.

On April 17, 1963, the Duty Officer at the INS Relocation Site, Martinsburg, West Virginia, received copies of three applications for Identity Certificates submitted by the Postmaster at Banner Elk, North Carolina. Apparently the Postmaster had misinterpreted the instructions and registered the following three Cubans as enemy aliens:



The instructions provide that a copy of Form AE-2, "Application for Certificate of Identity," should be forwarded to the local FBI office and Form AE-6, a fingerprint card, should be forwarded to the FBI Identification Division.

The Post Office Department has dispatched a Postal Inspector to Banner Elk, North Carolina, to retrieve the Certificates of Identity which were apparently issued.

This program is not classified but has not been publicized.

RMH:hke  
(9)

1-Mr. Belmont 1-Mr. Trotter  
1-Mr. Mohr 1-Mr. Wannall  
1-Mr. DeLoach 1-Liaison 1963  
1-Mr. Sullivan 1-Mr. Haynes

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*100-111-23*

*REC-62*

b6  
b7C

REC-62

66-18953-298

5- *[Signature]*

4 APR 23 1963

*Defense Plans - Department of Justice*

Memorandum from Mr. Brennan to Mr. Sullivan  
RE: ENEMY ALIEN REGISTRATION,  
DEFENSE PLANS,  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE. (INS)

The Identification Division advised that the fingerprints for these three individuals were received today and will be furnished Liaison for return to INS.

ACTION:

An airtel has been sent Charlotte Office advising of facts and directing that Form AE-2 if received by that office should be furnished Bureau Liaison for return to INS Headquarters.

*GRE JAB*  
*to wms*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *Wey* DATE: April 30, 1963FROM : D. J. Brennan *D.J. Brennan*SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS - U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE DOCUMENT ENTITLED  
\*"EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CHAIN OF AUTHORITY"

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

Attached communication dated April 25, 1963, received April 29, 1963, from Joseph M. Wysolmerski, Department of Justice Emergency Planning Coordinator, lists changes to be made in copies of the captioned document.

Five copies of the Departmental document have been distributed within the Bureau. To facilitate the necessary changes in these copies, revised pages have been prepared and are attached (pages 5 and 8). Copies are assigned as follows:

Copy 35 - Director's Office  
 36 - Mr. Sullivan's Office  
 37 - Records (Document is 66-18953-<sup>295</sup>499)  
 38 - Quantico - *Rec'd - AB*  
 39 - Defense Plans Unit

ACTION:

The attached revised pages should be placed in copies of the captioned document and the old pages destroyed.

- 1 - Miss Holmes (with enclosures)
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan (with enclosures)
- 1 - SAC, Quantico (with enclosures)
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Defense Plans (with enclosures)

GHL:nck (7)

Enclosures (Copy 37 for Records)

66-18953-

REC

66-18953-299

RECORDED

MAY 6 1963

GHL

65 MAY 17 1963  
 2 ENCLOSURE  
 (pp 5 & 8)  
 det. k. J. [illegible]  
 66-18953-295  
 cons/rh 5/8/63

5- G.H. [illegible]  
 [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

INCONS MAY 7 1968

*gutcon 5/8/63 (to HCK)*  
*Incons 5/15/63*  
*Outcons 5/15/63*

MAY 7 1963

APR 30 4 26 PM '63

MAY 1 8 52 AM '63

REC'D - SULLIVAN  
FBI - JUSTICE

REC'D BELMONT  
FBI - JUSTICE

REC'D  
DOM INTELL DIV

FBI-QUANTICO  
MAY 3 - 1963

MAY 1 3 50 PM '63

MAY 1 4 13 PM '63

REC'D - SULLIVAN  
FBI - JUSTICE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: April 22, 1963

FROM : D. J. Brennan *APB*SUBJECT: *oh* DEFENSE PLANS -  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE DOCUMENT ENTITLED  
"EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CHAIN OF AUTHORITY" *W. J. Brennan*

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

Revised pages to the captioned document have been received from the Department. The revisions pertain to changes in listings of Departmental personnel and in no way alter any Buplans procedures pertaining to the Department. The revised pages are:

Page 3  
Appendix I - pages 1 through 4

Five copies of the Departmental document have been distributed within the Bureau as follows:

Copy 35 - Director's Office  
36 - Mr. Sullivan's Office *296*  
37 - Records (66-18953. Serial 193 is document)  
38 - Quantico  
39 - Defense Plans Unit

ACTION

Revised pages should be placed in copies of the captioned document and old pages destroyed.

- 1 - Miss Holmes (with enclosures)
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan (with enclosures)
- 1 - SAC, Quantico (with enclosures)
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Defense Plans (with enclosures)

GHL:nck (7)

Enclosures (Copy 37 for  
Records)

66-18953-

ENCLOSURE

65 MAY 15 1963

REC

66-18953-380

RECORDED

17 MAY 15 1963

REC'D

CONSULTATION



INCONS MAY 15 1963  
outcons 5/15/63

REC'D  
DOM INTELL DIV

RECEIVED-DIRECTOR MAY 9 5 48 PM '63  
F B. I. APR 22 5 47 PM '63

REC'D  
DOM INTELL DIV

FRONT OFFICE  
TRAINING DIVISION

APR 23 12 10 PM '63

APR 23 10 45 AM '68

2 10 PM '63

ED'D - SULLIVAN  
FBI - JUSTICE

APR 25 6 34 PM '63

RECEIVED  
F. B. I.  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

FBI-QUANTICO  
APR 24 1963

FRONT OFFICE  
TRAINING DIVISION

APR 25 5 19 PM '63

RECEIVED  
F. B. I.

97 MAR 26 11 11 AM '63

REC'D - CIVILIAN  
FBI - JUSTICE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. CALLAHAN

DATE: 7-22-63

FROM : L. J. GAUTHIER

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS  
SHELTER AREAS  
JUSTICE BUILDING

Tolson ☒  
Belmont ☒  
Mohr ☒  
Casper ☒  
Callahan ☒  
Conrad ☒  
DeLoach ☒  
Evans ☒  
Gale ☒  
Rosen ☒  
Sullivan ☒  
Tavel ☒  
Trotter ☒  
Tele. Room ☒  
Holmes ☒  
Gandy ☒

I spoke with Mr. Archie Simpson, Air Raid Warden, Justice Building, concerning any information which he may possess concerning the storing of supplies such as food, water, medical and radiological equipment in the shelter areas designated as such in the Justice Building.

As you know, the FBI prepared charts showing fallout shelter areas in the Justice Building, which have been designated to all divisions at the Seat of Government. Mr. Simpson in his capacity as building warden is responsible for storing these shelter areas with proper emergency supplies. To date drums of water are stored on each floor in storage spaces located near the rest rooms. Medications, medical or radiological equipment have not been obtained by the Justice Department at this time. I advised Mr. Simpson that as soon as these supplies were stored that I would appreciate very much hearing from him in order that this information can be made available to each division.

He expects this program to be completed within the next six weeks. I will continue to contact Simpson in order that we can efficiently participate in the survival programs sponsored by the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization.

## RECOMMENDATION:

None; for information only.

LJG:bod  
(3)

1 - Liaison (Mr. Lake) (Sent Direct)

62 JUL 26 1963

11 JUL 25 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 10-6-64

FROM : W. S. Tavel *WST*

SUBJECT: INSTRUCTIONS FOR PHASE I  
EMERGENCY RELOCATION PLAN  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Bufile 66- 18953

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	<i>JS</i>
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

The above captioned file is presently maintained in the Special File Room of the Records Branch, Files and Communications Division. You are requested to have the substantive supervisor, responsible for this matter, review the file to determine if it is necessary to continue to maintain the file in the Special File Room, or whether it may be returned to the regular file sequence. The appropriate notation should be made on this memorandum which should be returned to the Filing Unit, Room 1113 IB. This memorandum will be filed in the case file to record the action taken in connection with this review.

*WST*  
LWB:snw  
(2)

*S. J. [Signature]*

85 FEB 9 1965

*FILE*  
1965

*Maintain in Special File Room*  
*10/29/64*

*66-18953*  
NOT RECORDED

FEB 9 1965

*Maintain in Special File Room*  
*WST*  
*5967*

DEC 1 15 00 PM '64

*[Signature]*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 2/18/65

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: RELOCATION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

War Plans - U.S. Dept. of Justice

The Bureau defense plans provide for assistance to the Attorney General in the event of a national emergency. If relocation is ordered during regular working hours, Supervisors [redacted] and [redacted], Administrative Division, have been designated to assist the Attorney General. During non-working hours, Supervisors [redacted], Domestic Intelligence Division and [redacted], Inspection Division (formerly assigned to Special Investigative Division), both residing in the vicinity of former Attorney General Kennedy's residence, were to carry out evacuation of the Attorney General. In the event they were unavailable, SAC, WFO, had been instructed to dispatch SAs [redacted] or [redacted], both of WFO, to carry out this assignment.

Mr. Joseph Wysolmerski, Emergency Planning Coordinator of the Department, telephonically advised Liaison that Attorney General Nicholas deB. Katzenbach desires the same assistance as was provided for former Attorney General Kennedy. Attorney General Katzenbach resides at 3141 Highland Place, N.W., Washington, D.C., which location necessitates reassignment of evacuation responsibilities.

Supervisor [redacted], Criminal Intelligence and Organized Crime Section, Special Investigative Division, resides at [redacted], and Supervisor [redacted], Personnel Section, Administrative Division, resides at [redacted].

SASAC McDermott, WFO, recommends SA [redacted], and SA [redacted], to replace SAs [redacted] and [redacted]. All of the above addresses are in Washington, D.C., near the residence of the Attorney General.

DBB:cd (9)

1 - Mr. Belmont

1 - Mr. Callahan (Attn. [redacted])

1 - Mr. Felt (Attn. [redacted])

1 - Mr. Gale (Attn. [redacted])

1 - Mr. Sullivan

1 - Mr. Branigan (Attn. [redacted])

1 - Liaison

1 - Buplans Unit

Enclosures

CONTINUED - OVER

6 MAR 30 1965  
WFO

66-18953-302

5-18953-302

Nemo Brennan to Sullivan  
RE: RELOCATION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Supervisors [ ] and [ ] have turned over to the Defense Plans Unit, Liaison Section, the maps and instructions previously issued in connection with this assignment. This material will be furnished to newly designated personnel.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That SAs [ ] and [ ] replace SAs [ ] and [ ], effective immediately. The Special Investigative, Administrative and Domestic Intelligence Divisions should promptly submit appropriately amended pages to their Defense Plans.

*being handled in Exp Section*  
b6  
b7C

(2) That SAs [ ] and [ ] replace SAs [ ] and [ ], effective immediately. If you approve, there is attached a letter to WFO advising SAC Purvis of the changes involving WFO personnel.

(3) The Attorney General will be advised by separate letter of the names of Bureau personnel designated to assist him.

*W 4/4*  
*V.*  
*OK.*  
*Following maps and documents furnished to SAs*  
*by RJS 3-19-65:*  
*Chart A, Rto. to Ft. Belknap*  
*Camp Davis*  
*Chart B, Rto. to Chappich*  
*Location*  
*Relocation Site Rto.*  
*Memo re JBE Defense*  
*Planning, 3-19-65*  
*Relocation Site of Gov't*  
*Agencies*  
*Outline re Relocation of JBE*

1-O. DeLoach  
 1-Mr. Callahan  
 (J. P. Dunphy)  
 1-Mr. Gale (J. J. Hodges)  
 1-C. O. Smith  
 1-R. G. Hunsinger

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley  
 Assistant Attorney General

March 18, 1966

Director, FBI

DEFENSE PLANS -

1-P. J. Bannon  
 1-J. I. Cavanaugh  
 1-Mr. Sullivan  
 1-Liaison  
 1-Mr. Dix

EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Reference is made to your letter dated  
 March 15, 1966.

Our plans to evacuate the Attorney General  
 after office hours have been changed to incorporate  
 the new embarkation point, and responsible personnel  
 have been advised.

WPD:jkm jkm  
 (13)

NOTE:

See memorandum Brennan to Sullivan, 3/17/66, captioned  
 "Emergency Relocation of Presidential Successors," WPD:jkm.

66-18953

REC-29

66-18953-305

EX-101

MAR 21 1966

MAILED 211  
 MAR 18 1966  
 COMM-FBI

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

54 MAR 20 1966 TELETYPE UNIT

SAC, Washington Field Office

Director, FBI (66-18953)

Mr. DeLoach  
1-Mr. Callahan  
(J. P. Dunphy)  
1-Mr. Gale (J. J. Hodges)  
1-C. O. Smith  
1-R. G. Hunsinger  
3/18/66  
1-P. J. Bannon  
1-J. I. Cavanaugh  
1-Mr. Sullivan  
1-Liaison  
1-Mr. Dix

BUPLANS - WFO  
(EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS)

*Defense Plans, Dept. of Justice*

*ce*  
Your office plans provide for Agents of your office to assist in relocating the Attorney General after office hours. Previously he was to have been evacuated by helicopter from the Naval Observatory. This evacuation point has been changed to the American University, Track/Soccer Athletic Field, University Avenue and Quebec Street, N. W.

If it is not possible to take him to this location, he should be driven to the Office of Emergency Planning, Special Facility, or to one of several other relocation sites he may designate.

Immediately notify your personnel who are responsible for assisting the Attorney General. A revised appendix for your office plans will be forwarded separately.

WPD:jkm jkm  
(13)

NOTE:

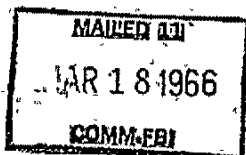
See memorandum Brennan to Sullivan, 3/17/66, captioned "Emergency Relocation of Presidential Successors," WPD:jkm.

REC 25

66-18953-306

10 MAR 21 1966

EX-114



Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 3/17/66

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

Our emergency plans provide for us to assist the Attorney General (AG) to relocate in an emergency. During daylight hours he should be taken to the White House South Lawn via the Southwest Gate to the South Portico for evacuation by helicopter. Previously it was planned that after hours he would be evacuated from the Naval Observatory. The attached letter from Assistant Attorney General J. Walter Yeagley advises that the latter evacuation point has been changed to the American University, Track/Soccer Athletic Field, University Avenue and Quebec Street, N.W., and asked that he be notified when our emergency plans to assist the AG have been changed.

We previously planned space for the AG and his secretary in our relocation site at Quantico. By memorandum Brennan to Sullivan, 3/8/66, the Director approved that they be deleted as relocatees at our site, as the AG is in the Chain of Command to succeed the President and will, no doubt, relocate where the President instructs or where contingencies dictate. Therefore, if it is not possible to take the AG to a helicopter evacuation point, he should be taken to the Office of Emergency Planning, Special Facility, or to one of several other relocation sites he may designate.

Both Washington Field Office Agents and Bureau personnel have duties connected with the relocation of the AG. The approval of this memorandum will act as notification to Bureau personnel; and the SAC, Washington Field Office, will be advised by letter of the changes concerning the evacuation of the AG.

WPD:jkm jkm  
(11)

Enclosures *sent* 3-18-66

1-Mr. DeLoach  
1-Mr. Callahan (J. P. Dunphy)  
1-Mr. Gale (J. J. Hodges)  
1-C. Q. Smith  
1-R. G. Hunsinger  
1-P. J. Bannon  
1-J. I. Cavanaugh  
1-Mr. Sullivan  
1-Liaison  
1-Mr. Dix

CONTINUED-OVER

66-18953  
54 APR 5 1966  
F-46

EMERGENCY RELOCATION PLAN FOR  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



Memorandum Brennan to Sullivan  
RE: EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) If approved, the attached letter will be forwarded to Assistant Attorney General Yeagley advising him our plans to relocate the AG have been changed.

(2) If approved, the attached letter will be forwarded to the SAC, Washington Field Office, advising him of the change in the evacuation plans for the AG.

(3) If approved, the Administrative Division and Special Investigative Division should make appropriate revisions in their Division Emergency Plans.

*Done in admin  
Div. 25 3/23/66*

*WFL*

*OK ✓*

*Dsh*

*WFL*

*Jo*

*gm  
or  
Bend*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 6/22/66

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr. *WCS*

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR  
CHAIN OF AUTHORITY

Five copies of the document "Emergency Procedures for Chain of Authority," dated April 16, 1966, were received June 20, 1966, replacing document of the same title dated October 30, 1961.

Changes in this document are minor ones and in no way alter the procedures in Bureau defense planning as they pertain to the Department.

Copies of the old document dated October 30, 1961, should be destroyed, and replaced with the attached new document. The new document should be distributed as follows:

Copy Number 52 - Director's Office  
53 - Mr. Sullivan's Office - *Rec'd mls 6/27/66*  
54 - Records (66-18953)  
55 - SAC, Quantico  
56 - Defense Plans Unit

## ACTION:

Copies of the old document dated October 30, 1961, be replaced with attached.

WPD:jkm  
(7)

- 1 - Miss Holmes (with enclosure)
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan (with enclosure)
- 1 - SAC, Quantico (with enclosure)
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Defense Plans Unit (with enclosure)

EX-113

JUN 23 1966

JUL 7 1966

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: October 17, 1966

FROM : J. J. Casper

SUBJECT: ASSIGNING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS  
FUNCTIONS TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
EXECUTIVE ORDER 11310

Pages 13199 - 13201 of the Federal Register, Volume 31, Number 199, dated 10/13/66, reports the contents of Executive Order 11310, entitled as above.

This Executive Order instructs that the Attorney General shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs covering law enforcement functions of concern to the Executive Branch of the Federal Government. The Attorney General shall, upon request, assist in preparedness functions vested in other departments and agencies of the Executive Branch, and shall provide, as appropriate, liaison with and guidance and assistance to various state and local governments. The plans and programs shall be designed to develop a state of readiness with respect to all conditions of national emergency, including an attack upon the United States.

In brief, Executive Order 11310 assigns certain responsibilities to the Attorney General, such as:

- (1) Providing advice to departments or agencies in their directives and regulations regarding emergency preparedness.
- (2) The review of legal procedures planned by Federal agencies in the event of an emergency in such fields as industry, communications, transportation, etc.
- (3) Maintaining liaison with the Judicial and Legislative branches regarding emergency planning.

Enclosure

1 - Mr. DeLoach	1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Callahan	1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Conrad	1 - Mr. Trotter
1 - Mr. Gale	1 - Administrative Review Unit

TJB:aga

(10)

ENCLOSURE

"ENCL. BEHIND FILE"

56 OCT 31 1966

CONTINUED - OVER

EX-114 REC-6

REC-6

11 25

OCT 18

TO OCT 21 1966

Memorandum J. J. Casper to Mr. Mohr  
Re: Assigning Emergency Preparedness  
Functions to The Attorney General  
Executive Order 11310

(4) Give legal advice to those in the Executive Branch, as required.

(5) Develop emergency plans for the control of alien enemies and control of persons attempting to enter or leave the United States.

(6) The development of plans for the seizure and administration of alien enemy property.

(7) The establishment of security standards for employment of Federal personnel and Federal contractors.

(8) In consonance with National Civil Defense programs developed by Department of Defense, the Attorney General shall, upon request, consult with and aid the Department of Defense in developing and distributing materials to be used in training local law enforcement in civil defense emergency operations, carrying out national planning for civil defense instruction and training law enforcement officers, and planning for the utilization of resources and facilities in existing Federal, state and local law enforcement training schools, academies, etc.

(9) Develop emergency plans and procedures for the custody and protection of prisoners and use of Federal penal and correctional institution resources, in cooperation with local authorities, for mass feeding and housing, storage of equipment, etc.

(10) Develop emergency plans and procedures in cooperation with the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for identifying the dead and reuniting of families during a civil defense emergency.

The Order states that emergency plans and programs shall be developed as a integral part of the continuing activities of the Department on the basis that the Department will have the responsibilities of carrying out such programs during an emergency. The Attorney General may redelegate within the Department any of the functions assigned to him.

Memorandum J. J. Casper to Mr. Mohr  
Re: Assigning Emergency Preparedness  
Functions to The Attorney General  
Executive Order 11310

EVALUATION:

The text of Executive Order 11310 indicates the Department will have to develop a comprehensive over-all preparedness plan to be implemented in the event of an emergency. There is a good possibility that the Bureau will be contacted in the future regarding aspects where the Department desires the Bureau's assistance and/or advice. It does not appear any action by the Bureau is required at this time.

ACTION:

For information.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials: JPM, JB, JJC, WCL, GRC]*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 2/13/67

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: DEFENSE PLANS JUSTICE DEPARTMENT  
RELOCATION OF ATTORNEY GENERAL AND FAMILY

The Office of Attorney General has been vacant since October, 1966, and there is no indication that the President intends to fill this Office in the near future. In view of this, it is being recommended that Acting Attorney General Ramsey Clark replace former Attorney General Nicholas deB. Katzenbach in our emergency planning.

The press has speculated that Supreme Court Justice Tom Clark, father of Ramsey Clark, will retire and that the President will name Ramsey Clark as Attorney General. There is no doubt but that in an emergency Clark would be performing the emergency functions delegated to the Attorney General. To keep our plans current, it is felt that Clark should be included in our emergency planning.

ACTION: \* If approved, Clark will be named to replace former Attorney General Katzenbach in our emergency plans.

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Callahan
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Dix

WPD:mjfwj  
(6)

EX-108

REC 54

66-18953-312

FEB 17 1967

66-18953

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 4/6/67

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: DETERMINATION OF ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS  
BUPLANS

Assistant Attorney General Yeagley, by attached letter 3/29/67, requests an up-to-date listing of essential functions which FBI would perform in an emergency situation with particular reference to Executive Order (EO) 11310, "Assigning Emergency Preparedness Functions to the Attorney General", which became effective 10/11/66. Mr. Yeagley suggested that we consult his Emergency Plans Coordinator, Mr. Wysolmerski, for further details. We were informed that our answer should be submitted by 4/17/67, and that the Department, which, of course, is aware of our various functions, would like them brought up to date in a single document now that EO 11310 is applicable.

Our basic functions have previously been furnished the Department in letters, 8/3/54, and 9/7/54, to which Mr. Yeagley referred in his inquiry.

EO 11310 instructs the Attorney General to assist Defense in the training of law enforcement personnel for civil defense emergency operations and asks him to develop plans for assisting in the identification of the dead and the reuniting of families during an emergency. With reference to the training, the Director commented in 1961 that, "We certainly cannot be loaded down with all these additional duties." We told the Department at that time that because of personnel limitations and other responsibilities, our participation in police training has necessarily been

Enclosure *sent 4-10-67*

WPD:grs,  
(10)

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Casper (Brownfield)
- 1 - Mr. Gale (Cleveland)
- 1 - Mr. Trotter (Ponder)
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan

66-18953-  
NOT RECORDED  
199 APR 12 1967

- 1 - W. A. Branigan (Whitson)
- 1 - J. F. Bland (Rushing)
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - W. P. Dix

CONTINUED - OVER

66-17380-  
ORIGINAL FILED IN

MEMORANDUM BRENNAN TO SULLIVAN  
DETERMINATION OF ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS  
BUPLANS

limited, but that we would be available for consultation on training matters in an advisory capacity. With reference to identification, we would, of course, check the fingerprints of unknown dead against our records at the request of any law enforcement or Government agency.

Mr. Yeagley's request has been coordinated with the Training, Identification, Special Investigative and Domestic Intelligence Divisions, and we have prepared a memorandum responsive to the inquiry. It summarizes our operations in the security and criminal fields and notes our responsibilities under the Federal Employees Security Program. It reviews our investigations for certain United Nations Secretariat employees, the Atomic Energy Commission and the Civil Service Commission, and points out the probability of vastly increased responsibilities under a war-time situation. It reviews the administrative responsibilities of FBI Headquarters and notes the plans which have been made for continuing them in an emergency. It reiterates our belief that local law enforcement has primary responsibility for civil defense and that, while we are available for consultation and advice in training matters, personnel limitations in an emergency would drastically curtail our ability to assist actively. We review our identification facilities and our willingness to check fingerprints on appropriate request.

ACTION:

Attached for approval is a brief note to Mr. Yeagley which encloses the memorandum discussed above.

WSP 9/18/54  
CIS  
JAM  
WVC  
JHS  
- 2 -



Mr. J. Walter Yeagley  
Assistant Attorney General

April 10, 1967

Director, FBI

66-18953

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Casper  
(Brownfield)
- 1 - Mr. Gale  
(Cleveland)
- 1 - Mr. Trotter  
(Ponder)

**DETERMINATION OF ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS**

Reference is made to your letter dated March 29, 1967. Attached is an up-to-date statement enumerating the present and wartime functions of this Bureau.

Enclosures

Defense Plans  
Justice Dept.

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - WABranigan  
(Whitson)
- 1 - J. F. Bland  
(Rushing)
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - W. P. Dix

WPD:jad  
(12)

NOTE:

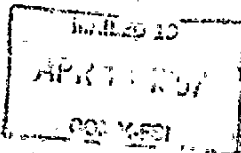
See cover memorandum D. J. Brennan, Jr., to W. C. Sullivan, dated 4/6/67, same caption, prepared by WPD:jad.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 66-17389-1684

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

Olson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



55 APR 11 1967

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Casper (Brownfield)  
1 - Mr. Gale (Cleveland)  
1 - Mr. Trotter (Ponder)  
1 - Mr. Sullivan

1 - Mr. W.A. Branigan (Whitson)  
1 - J. F. Bland (Rushing)  
1 - Liaison  
1 - W.F. Dix

April 10, 1967

**PRESENT AND FUTURE FUNCTIONS OF THE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

The FBI is charged with the responsibility of investigation of certain Federal statutes. A number of these relate to criminal violations; others pertain to work in the security field. Presidential Directive dated July 24, 1950, provided that the FBI should take charge of investigative work in matters relating to espionage, sabotage, subversive activities, and related matters, and should have the responsibility of correlating this material and referring matters which are under the jurisdiction of any other Federal agency with responsibilities in this field to the appropriate agency. By virtue of this, the FBI's files are constantly checked by other agencies for information on which they take action relating to national security. In relation to criminal violations, the FBI has the responsibility of investigating alleged violations of more than 170 Federal statutes, among which are included bank robbery, kidnaping, extortion, unlawful flight to avoid prosecution, and many others.

Under the Federal Employees Security Program, the FBI has the responsibility of checking its investigative files and fingerprint records insofar as all employees of the Executive Branch of the Government are concerned. It has the responsibility of conducting all investigations of employees of the Executive Branch of the Government against whom allegations of disloyalty have been made.

Pursuant to provisions of Executive Order 10422, the FBI has the responsibility of searching the names and conducting full field investigations on certain United States citizens against whom disloyal allegations have been made and who are employed by the United Nations and other public international organizations of which the United States is a member.

The FBI is required to conduct applicant-type investigations of persons seeking governmental employment in the Executive Branch of the Government as a result of laws in certain categories and by agreements between the

WPD:jad  
(12)

Original and one to the Department.

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

66-18953

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

## PRESENT AND WARTIME FUNCTIONS OF THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FBI, the Department of Justice, the President, and other governmental agencies. In addition, the FBI is required to conduct investigations in certain instances of nongovernmental employees or applicants who are required to have access to highly restricted data. Laws requiring investigation in these categories by the FBI include the following:

- Atomic Energy Act of 1954
- National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958  
(Public Law 85-563)
- Public Law 293, 82nd Congress
- The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961  
(Public Law 87-195)
- Arms Control and Disarmament Act  
(Public Law 87-297)
- The Peace Corps Act (Public Law 87-293)

Based on the experience of World War II, it may be concluded that an outbreak of war would result in a tremendous increase in FBI responsibilities, particularly in the security field. A large portion of the FBI's work is devoted to investigations relating to the internal security of the United States, and such investigations are a necessary prelude to proper preparation for any emergency which might later arise. There is no way in which a reliable estimate could be provided as to the increase in these investigations in an emergency period. It is not contemplated that the FBI will assume the responsibility for investigation of violations of additional Federal statutes in wartime; however, work under existing statutes would increase. Any increase in case load would necessitate increased personnel. Our investigative responsibilities in a wartime situation would be, for all practical purposes, identical with our current responsibilities, except in increased measure. All of our functions are considered essential to the welfare of the United States.

The Seat of Government serves in a supervisory capacity with regard to investigative operations and administrative responsibilities, and provides supporting services such as the FBI Laboratory and the Identification Division, the activities of which are designed to assist and enhance

**PRESENT AND WARTIME FUNCTIONS OF THE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

investigative operations in both the criminal and security fields. Detailed plans have been drawn up to insure the continuity of essential Seat of Government functions and each field establishment has additional plans designed to permit operation and continuity of functions despite attack in the locality of that office. Planning has included the establishment of emergency communications facilities and provision has been made for the location of vital records outside Washington. An appropriate chain of command has been set up and continuity of relationships with other parts of the Department of Justice is assured.

With respect to Section 3(a) of Executive Order 11310, which concerns civil defense training for law enforcement personnel, the FBI believes, as set forth in its letter of December 22, 1961, to then Assistant Attorney General Katzenbach, and again in its letter of April 19, 1962, to Assistant Attorney General Yeagley, that local law enforcement has the primary responsibility for civil defense matters under natural disaster and emergency conditions. Because of personnel limitations and the numerous responsibilities of the FBI in the law enforcement field, its participation in police training activities has necessarily been limited to cooperative contributions in schools conducted for regularly constituted law enforcement officers having broad law enforcement jurisdiction. Its investigative commitments would be immeasurably increased under emergency conditions and personnel limitations might be such that its capabilities to supply guidance and assistance to local and state law enforcement would be drastically curtailed. It would, of course, be available for consultation on training matters in an advisory capacity.

With respect to Section 3(c) of Executive Order 11310 relating to identification and location of persons, the Identification Division of the FBI is the central repository for fingerprint records. There are more than 180 million sets of fingerprints on file, against which comparisons are made for other Government agencies, local law enforcement agencies, and foreign countries. The fingerprint files are utilized as the depository of fingerprint records of Government employees, all members of the armed services, civilian fingerprints, and other miscellaneous

**RECORDS AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT OF THE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

fingerprints records. The FBI stands ready to check the fingerprints of unknown dead against its records at the request of any duly constituted law enforcement agency or Government agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 2/24/69

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

By letter dated 2/13/69, Assistant Attorney General (AAG) J. Walter Yeagley furnished the home address of the new Attorney General (AG), John N. Mitchell, and asked to be advised as soon as plans to relocate him had been made, as has been our policy.

Both Washington Field Office Agents and Bureau personnel have duties connected with the relocation of the AG, and our plans cover both work and nonwork hours. The AG currently resides at the Shoreham Hotel and will move to Apartment 712N, Watergate East, in the near future. The Agents being designated to assist the AG are \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of the Bureau and \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of the Washington Field Office. The first two will assist during work hours, while the others reside in the same area as the AG's present and future addresses.

In addition, we should inform the AG of our over-all plans for emergency operations and we have prepared a brief memorandum summarizing these. Buplans Manual being revised.

ACTION: Attached for approval are:

(1) A letter to AAG Yeagley attaching copies of the memorandum summarizing our plans and naming the Agents who will assist the AG.

(2) A letter to the Washington Field Office informing of our plans to relocate the AG.

Enclosures (2) sent 2-25-69  
WPD:js/mlm  
(12) new

1 - Mr. DeLoach 1 - P. J. Bannon  
1 - Mr. Callahan 1 - J. I. Cavanaugh  
1 - (Attn: Dunphy) 1 - L. L. Davidson  
1 - C. Q. Smith 1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - R. G. Hunsinger 1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Dix

FEB 27 1969

WPD 66-18953

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley  
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Callahan  
1 - C. Q. Smith

1 - Davidson  
1 - Mr. Sullivan

February 25, 1969

1 - R. G. Hunsinger  
1 - W. E. Clark  
1 - P. J. Bannon  
1 - J. I. Cavanaugh

1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Dix

EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

Reference is made to your letter dated  
February 13, 1969.

Enclosed are two copies of a memorandum which  
sets forth the basic features of Federal Bureau of  
Investigation Defense Planning and the provisions which  
have been made to render assistance to the Attorney General  
and to members of his immediate family in the event of a  
national emergency. It contains a list of the Special  
Agents who have been designated to assist the Attorney  
General. You may wish to furnish a copy of the memorandum  
to him.

This letter should be downgraded to confidential  
upon removal of the higher classified enclosure.

Enclosures (2)

WPD:jls/mlm

(14)

NOTE:

See memo D. J. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan, 2/24/69,  
captioned "Emergency Relocation of Presidential Successors,"  
WPD:jls/mlm. This memo is classified "Secret" since the  
enclosure is so classified.

MAILED 10

FEB 25 1969

COMM-FBI

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

Tolson  
DeLoach  
Mohr  
Bishop  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Felt  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy

06 MAR 6 1969

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

66-18953

~~SECRET~~

1 - Mr. DeLoach	1 - Mr. Bannon
1 - Mr. Callahan	1 - Cavanaugh
1 - C. Q. Smith	1 - Davidson
1 - R. G. Hunsinger	1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - W. E. Clark	1 - Liaison
	1 - Mr. Dix

February 25, 1969

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
EMERGENCY PLANNING**

The FBI has developed emergency plans consistent with the directives of the Office of Emergency Preparedness (OEP) which assists and advises the President in coordinating and determining policy for emergency preparedness activities of the Government.

In compliance with OEP instructions, the Bureau has established a chain of command both at the headquarters and field levels. Relocation sites have been developed for our headquarters and field offices. Additionally, key executives will relocate at the OEP Special Facility, the relocation site for top executives of the Government.

Arrangements have been made to receive warning information from a number of sources. Information so received will be immediately authenticated and furnished to the Attorney General.

In the event an emergency occurs during normal working hours, FBI personnel have been assigned to escort the Attorney General from the Justice Building to the White House south lawn via the southwest gate to the south portico for evacuation by helicopter. In the event an emergency occurs during nonworking hours, FBI personnel have been designated to promptly proceed to the Attorney General's residence to escort him to his helicopter evacuation point. If the Attorney General elects not to be evacuated by helicopter, FBI personnel will transport him by car to the OEP Special Facility or to whichever of several other relocation sites he may desire.

WPD:mlm  
(14)

See note on page 2

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification  
ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



~~SECRET~~

Bureau personnel are available to render assistance to the Attorney General's immediate family in the event of a national emergency. This assistance will be rendered upon specific request of the Attorney General or any member of his family. The Attorney General's family will be taken to the nearest safe place until such time as the Attorney General designates specifically where his family should be taken. FBI field offices throughout the country will assist members of the Attorney General's family, temporarily located in their territories, in the event of an emergency, upon receipt of a request for such assistance.

The following Special Agents have been designated to render assistance to the Attorney General in the event of a national emergency:

During Duty Hours

b6  
b7C

During Nonduty Hours

NOTE:

See memo D. J. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan, 2/24/69, WPD:jls/mlm, captioned "Emergency Relocation of Presidential Successors." This memo is classified "~~Secret~~" as the helicopter evacuation information is so classified.

- 2 -

~~SECRET~~

*QMN*  
SAC, Washington Field Office

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Callahan  
1 - C. Q. Smith  
1 - Mr. Hunsinger  
1 - W. E. Clark 2/25/69  
1 - P. J. Bannon  
1 - J. I. Cavanaugh  
1 - L. L. Davidson 1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Sullivan 1 - Mr. Dix

**BUFFERS - WASHINGTON FIELD  
(EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS)**

Your office plans provide for Agents of your office to assist in relocating the Attorney General (AG) after office hours. The newly appointed AG, John N. Mitchell, currently resides at the Shoreham Hotel, and while there he will be evacuated from the Naval Observatory. When his permanent residence is established at the Watergate East, Apartment 712H, he will be evacuated from the circular area on the Virginia side of the Memorial Bridge.

If it is not possible to take him to the designated evacuation point, he should be driven to the Office of the Emergency Preparedness Special Facility or to one of several other relocation sites he may designate.

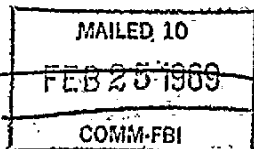
Special Agents Albert F. Watters, Jr., and William E. Gardner, Jr., are being designated to assist the AG. Immediately notify these Agents of their responsibilities. A revised appendix for your office plans will be forwarded separately.

**NOTE:**

See memo D. J. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan, 2/24/69, captioned "Emergency Relocation of Presidential Successors, WPD:jls/mlm.

WPD:jls/mlm  
(14)

*DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE*  
*BUFFERS*  
Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Wick \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

66-18953  
NOT RECORDED  
35 APR 22 1969

ORIGINAL FILED IN 66-17380-53-321

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley,  
Assistant Attorney General  
Director, FBI

1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. Callahan  
1 - Mr. Felt  
1 - Mr. Gale

4/8/69  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Dix

EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

Reference is made to your memorandum dated  
March 28, 1969.

The following is a revised list of Special  
Agents who have been designated to render assistance to  
the Attorney General in the event of a national emergency.

During Duty Hours

[Redacted]

During Non-Duty Hours

[Redacted]

In addition, the following Special Agents have been  
assigned to assist his wife, daughter, and housekeeper.

During Duty Hours

[Redacted]

During Non-Duty Hours

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

66 APR 17 1969

NOTE: See memo D.J. Brennan to W.C. Sullivan 4/7/69,  
WPD:jls, captioned as above

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

b6  
b7C

66-18953-318  
19 APR 9 1969

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 4/7/69

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

*OWAR Plans - U.S. Dept of Justice*

By memorandum 2/25/69, we advised Assistant Attorney General (AAG) J. Walter Yeagley of the Special Agents we had designated to render assistance to the Attorney General (AG) in the event of a national emergency. In addition, we advised AAG Yeagley that Bureau personnel are available to render assistance to the AG's family upon his specific request.

By memorandum 3/28/69, AAG Yeagley advised that the AG requested such assistance for his wife, Mrs. Martha Beall Mitchell; his daughter, Martha Elizabeth Mitchell, eight years of age; and his housekeeper, LaRuth Howard, all of whom now reside with the AG at Apartment 712 N, Watergate East, 2500 Virginia Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. We have also learned that Martha attends school at the Convent of the Sacred Heart, 9101 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, Maryland.

On D. J. Brennan, Jr. to W. C. Sullivan memorandum 4/1/69, the Director approved the assistance for the AG's family and housekeeper.

The attached memorandum has been prepared for transmittal to AAG Yeagley. It contains a revised list of Special Agents to assist the AG and additional Special Agents to assist his family and housekeeper. Included in the revised list are Special Agents Dennis F. Creedon and J. Gerard Hogan and others who reside near the AG. Special Agents involved will be notified separately.

ACTION:

If approved, the attached letter should be forwarded to AAG Yeagley.

WPD:jls

(9)

1 - Mr. DeLoach

1 - Mr. Mohr

1 - Mr. Callahan

1 - Mr. Felt

1 - Mr. Gale

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Sullivan

1 - Liaison

1 - Mr. Dix

53 APR 21 1969

66-18953

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson	_____
DeLoach	_____
Mohr	_____
Bishop	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS* DATE: 4/1/69

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr. *DJB*

SUBJECT: EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF  
PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

*OWAR Plans - U.S. Dept. of Justice*

By memorandum 3-28-69, Assistant Attorney General J. Walter Yeagley advised that the Attorney General requested that assistance be furnished his family and housekeeper in the event of a national emergency. The offer of assistance on behalf of his family was made in our memorandum of 2/25/69. The Director noted, "Let me see this memo."

A copy of that memorandum is attached.

## ACTION:

If approved, we will inform Assistant Attorney General Yeagley that we will render the assistance requested.

WPD:hc  
(5) *hc*

Enclosures (3)

1-Mr. DeLoach  
1-Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
1-Liaison  
1-Mr. Dix

REC-10

*66-18953-320*

10 APR 18 1969

*53 APR 21 1969*  
*66-18953*

TO DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM SAC, NEW YORK

RE: [illegible]  
[illegible]

URGENT 4/1/69

[Faint, mostly illegible teletype text]

Mr. Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. DeLoach	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Bishop	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Casper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Conrad	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Felt	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Gale	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Sullivan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Tavel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Miss Holmes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Miss Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

APR 1 11 35 AM '69  
RECEIVED  
FBI  
DELOACH

APR 1 11 35 AM '69  
RECEIVED  
FBI  
DELOACH

APR 1 10 19 PM '69  
RECEIVED  
FBI  
DELOACH

APR 29 4 40 PM '69  
RECEIVED  
FBI  
DELOACH

APR 1 10 06 AM '69  
RECEIVED-TOLSON  
FBI

SAC, Washington Field

4/11/69

1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Dix

Director, FBI

*War Plans - U.S. Justice Dept*

BUPLANS - WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE  
(EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS)

ReBulet 2/25/69.

The Attorney General (AG) has moved to Apartment 712N Watergate East, 2500 Virginia Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. After working hours, he will be evacuated from the circular area on the Virginia side of the Memorial Bridge.

The AG has been advised that Bureau personnel are available to render assistance to the AG's immediate family in the event of a national emergency; that this assistance will be rendered upon the specific request of the AG or any member of his family, and that the AG's family will be taken to the nearest safe place until such time as the AG designates specifically where his family should be taken.

The AG requested such assistance for his wife, Mrs. Martha Beall Mitchell; his daughter, Martha Elizabeth Mitchell, eight years of age; and his housekeeper, LaRuth Howard, all of whom now reside with the AG at the Watergate East, 2500 Virginia Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. His daughter attends the Convent of the Sacred Heart, 9101 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, Maryland.

Both Seat of Government (SOG) and Washington Field Office (WFO) Special Agents have been assigned to assist the AG. Similar plans have been made for both SOG and WFO Special Agents to assist the AG's wife, daughter, and housekeeper. Special Agent [redacted] of your office, who resides at [redacted], Washington, D. C., Telephone [redacted] has been designated to assist the family and housekeeper during non-duty hours. Immediately notify Special Agent [redacted] of his responsibility. A revised appendix for your office plan will be forwarded separately. *66-1A953-*

WPD:jls

(5)

NOT RECORDED

191 APR 18 1969

19 APR 14 1969

See Note Page 2.

MAILED 23

APR 11 1969

COMM-FBI

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

APR 22 1969

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ORIGINAL FILED IN 66-17380-53-322

b6  
b7C

*WPD*

Letter to SAC Washington Field  
EXPLAINS WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE  
(EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS)

NOTE:

It has been a long-standing practice with us to offer assistance to the AG in the event of a national emergency. By memo 3/28/69, AAG Yeagley advised that the AG requested similar assistance for his wife, daughter, and housekeeper. On Brennan to Sullivan memo 4/1/69, the Director approved such assistance.





1 - Mr. Rosen  
1 - Mr. Malley  
1 - Mr. Scatterday

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

June 25, 1970

Director, FBI

**NATIONAL DEFENSE EXECUTIVE RESERVE  
NAME CHECK: PROSPECTIVE DESIGNEES**

Reference is made to your letter dated June 18, 1970, requesting name checks on Mr. Lawrence Edward Walsh and 16 other individuals in connection with the National Defense Executive Reserve.

FBI files contain no pertinent identifiable information concerning Francis L. Dale, D. Dortch Warriner, Ralph M. Clark, Donald M. Mosiman, Orvas E. Beers and Thomas B. Evans, Jr.

There are enclosed herewith for your information memoranda setting forth the results of name checks on the remaining 11 individuals. The files of the Identification Division of this Bureau were checked on the basis of name only and revealed no arrest record identifiable with any of the individuals.

Enclosures (23)

JWB:cs  
(6)

NOTE: Last file locate received 10 a.m., 6/24/70.

Tolson  
DeLoach  
Walters  
Mohr  
Bishop  
Casper  
Callahan  
Conrad  
Felt  
Gale  
Rosen  
Sullivan  
Tavel

ENCLOSURE

REC-94

MAILED 2  
JUN 25 1970

COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

JUN 26 1970

U.M. KEROX

JUL 2 1970

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN

b6  
b7C

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr  
1 - Mr. N. P. Callahan

October 1, 1970

1 - Mr. J. H. Gale  
1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan  
1 - Mr. R. D. Cotter  
1 - Mr. W. P. Dix

EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

*(Byplans)* - Department of Justice  
Reference is made to my memorandum dated April 8, 1969.

The following is a revised list of Special Agents who have been designated to render assistance to the Attorney General in the event of a national emergency:

During Duty Hours

[Redacted box]

During Non-Duty Hours

[Redacted box]

In addition, the following Special Agents have been assigned to assist his wife, daughter, and housekeeper:

During Duty Hours

[Redacted box]

During Non-Duty Hours

[Redacted box]

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Brennan, C.D. \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WPD:ekn (10) WCPB  
59 OCT 14 1970

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

Letter to Assistant Attorney General,  
Internal Security Division  
RE: EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

NOTE:

Telephone and address changes are necessary in this list. [ ] replaces an Agent who resigned. [ ] and [ ] are currently assigned to matters involving the safety of the Attorney General and his family and are replacing those formerly assigned to assist in event of a national emergency.

b6  
b7C

## Domestic Intelligence Division

## INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 10/20/71

By attached letter the Department has provided its revised Chain of Command. Pertinent portions therefrom will be included in our emergency plans.

It will be noted that Robert C. Mardian, Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, is listed as 3rd in Chain of Command of the Department of Justice. He was formerly listed 6th in Chain of Command.

WPD:ekn

WPD

EWS

RDC/TIS  
R 7  
J  
J  
J

SAC, WFO

Acting Director, FBI

1-Mr. Callahan  
1-Mr. Cleveland  
1-Mr. E.S. Miller  
1-Mr. D.A. Brant  
1-Mr. F.J. Illig  
1-Mr. T.J. Smith  
1-Mr. P.F. Shea  
1-Mr. B.P. Murphy

7/12/72

1-Mr. J.M. Sizoo

EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

Your office plans provide for Agents of your office to assist in relocating, after office hours, Attorney General Richard G. Kleindienst whose residence is located at 8464 Portland Place, McLean, Virginia.

If it is not possible to take him to the designated evacuation point, he should be driven to the Office of Emergency Preparedness Special Facility or to one of several relocation sites he may designate. Special Agent [redacted] is being designated to assist the Attorney General.

In connection with the relocation of the Attorney General's immediate family, during both work and nonwork hours, Special Agent [redacted] is being designated to provide necessary assistance. Immediately notify these Agents of their responsibilities. A revised appendix for your office plans will be forwarded separately.

JMS:wmc  
(12)

NOTE:

See memorandum T.J. Smith to Mr. E.S. Miller, 7/11/72, same caption, prepared by JMS:wmc.

REC-35 329

EX-117

19 JUL 13 1972

Felt  
Bates  
Bishop  
Callahan  
Campbell  
Cleveland  
Conrad  
Dalbey  
Jenkins  
Marshall  
Miller, E.S.  
Ponder  
Soyars  
Wallace  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Kinley  
Mr. Armstrong  
Mr. Herwig  
Mr. Neenan

MAILED 20  
JUL 18 1972  
FBI

JUL 20 1972  
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

F/50

FM

~~SECRET~~

1 - Mr. T.J. Smith  
1 - Mr. J.M. Sizoo

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

July 6, 1972

Acting Director, FBI

REC-2

66-18953-330

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS OF THE FBI  
IN NATIONAL EMERGENCIES

mg  
Reference is made to your letter captioned "Relocation of Department of Justice Relocation Cadre," dated June 19, 1972. Set forth below, as requested, are the essential functions to be performed by the FBI in a time of national emergency. Also included is an outline of our emergency planning and a statement concerning personnel to be relocated to maintain operation of the FBI's essential functions.

no  
The FBI is charged with the responsibility of investigations of certain Federal statutes. A number of these relate to criminal violations; others pertain to work in the security field. Presidential Directive, dated July 24, 1950, provided that the FBI should take charge of investigative work in matters relating to espionage, sabotage, subversive activities, and related matters and should have the responsibility of correlating this material and referring matters which are under the jurisdiction of any other Federal agency with responsibilities in this field to the appropriate agency. By virtue of this, the FBI's files are constantly checked by other agencies for information on which they take action relating to national security. The FBI's jurisdiction, which is strictly defined by law, covers 105 investigative matters, among which are included bank robbery, kidnaping, extortion, unlawful flight to avoid prosecution, and many others.

1.1  
12/7  
Under the Federal Employees Security Program, the FBI has the responsibility of checking its investigative files and fingerprint records insofar as all employees of the

Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Bates \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Campbell \_\_\_\_\_  
Cleveland \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Jenkins \_\_\_\_\_  
Marshall \_\_\_\_\_  
Miller, E.S. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ponder \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kinley \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Armstrong \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Herwig \_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. Neenan \_\_\_\_\_

JMS:lkt  
(5)

MAILED 23

JUL 7 - 1972

FBI

~~SECRET~~  
GROUP 1

SEE NOTE PAGE FOUR

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

62 JUL 20 1972

EM/TEEN



~~SECRET~~

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

Executive Branch of the Government are concerned. It has the responsibility of conducting all investigations of employees of the Executive Branch of the Government against whom allegations of disloyalty have been made.

Pursuant to provisions of Executive Order 10422, the FBI has the responsibility of searching the names and conducting full field investigations on certain United States citizens against whom disloyal allegations have been made and who are employed by the United Nations and other public international organizations of which the United States is a member.

The FBI is required to conduct applicant-type investigations of persons seeking governmental employment in the Executive Branch of the Government as a result of laws in certain categories and by agreements between the FBI, the Department of Justice, the President, and other governmental agencies. In addition, the FBI is required to conduct investigations in certain instances of nongovernmental employees or applicants who are required to have access to highly restricted data. Laws requiring investigation in these categories by the FBI include the following:

- Atomic Energy Act of 1954
- National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958  
(Public Law 85-568)
- Public Law 298, 82nd Congress
- The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961  
(Public Law 87-195)
- Arms Control and Disarmament Act  
(Public Law 87-297)
- The Peace Corps Act (Public Law 87-293)

During the development of internal tensions and the period of actual war, FBI responsibilities, particularly in the security field, would increase tremendously. A large portion of the FBI's work is now and would then be devoted to investigations relating to the internal security of the United States. Such investigations, including those relating to aliens from hostile countries, would be necessary for proper preparation for the emergency period and, of course, would be required during and after war action involving this Nation. It is not contemplated that the FBI would assume the responsibility for investigation of

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

violations of additional Federal statutes during war time; however, work under existing statutes would increase. The implementation of Presidential Emergency Action Document 5 (~~Secret~~) calling for FBI apprehension of enemy aliens following a Presidential proclamation of war time emergency and, based on Title 50, U. S. Code, Section 21, would involve considerable FBI resources.

The Identification Division of the FBI is the central repository for fingerprint records. At the present time there are over 196 million sets of fingerprints on file including those of criminals, Government employees, members of the Armed Forces, and others. These fingerprint cards would, of course, be required for comparisons of individuals related to our internal security investigations and record checks during a national emergency. In addition, our fingerprint files could be utilized to check fingerprints of unknown dead at the request of any duly constituted law enforcement agency or Government agency.

FBI Headquarters serves in a supervisory capacity with regard to investigative operations and administrative responsibilities. Detailed plans have been drawn up to assure the continuity of essential Headquarters functions and each field establishment has additional plans designed to permit operations and continuity of functions during periods of national emergency. Planning has included the establishment of emergency communications facilities and provision for the location of vital records outside Washington. An appropriate chain of command has also been set up and plans created to assure continual contact with the Department of Justice. Current plans provide for the relocation of 22 FBI Headquarters personnel at the Office of Emergency Preparedness Classified Site (Team 2) and for approximately 225 at the FBI's Quantico relocation site (Team 3). You will be advised of the composition of the FBI's three teams when prepared.

~~SECRET~~

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

~~SECRET~~

NOTE:

Incoming letter from Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, 6/19/72, transmitted copy of Office of Emergency Preparedness Circular 9100.2 which provides basic guidance for Federal agency program to assure continuity of Government in emergency conditions. Incoming requested up-to-date listing of FBI's essential functions in emergency and listing of three teams to operate in emergencies, one at Headquarters and two at relocation sites. The new concept of three separate teams is now being developed into FBI emergency planning and the Department will be advised of team identities following proposal and approval.

This letter classified "~~Secret~~" since unauthorized disclosure of Presidential Emergency Action Document No. 5 could reasonably be expected to cause serious damage to national security.

~~SECRET~~

1310



ENCLOSURE

66-18953-330

# FEDERAL REGISTER

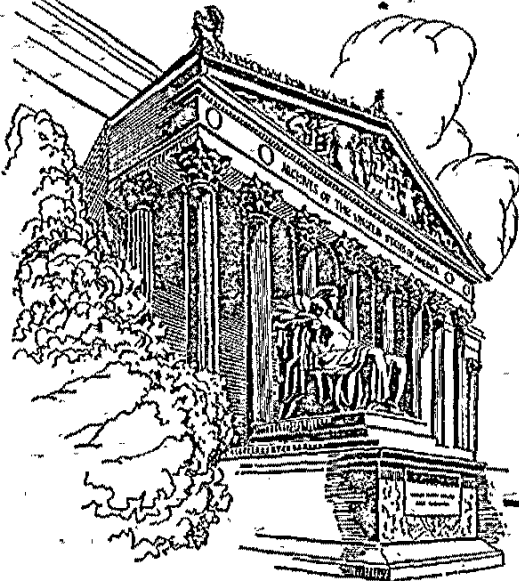
VOLUME 34 • NUMBER 209

Thursday, October 30, 1969 • Washington, D.C.

PART II

## EXECUTIVE ORDER 11490

Assigning Emergency  
Preparedness Functions  
to Federal Departments  
and Agencies



### Title 3—THE PRESIDENT

#### Executive Order 11490

#### ASSIGNING EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS TO FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

WHEREAS our national security is dependent upon our ability to assure continuity of government, at every level, in any national emergency type situation that might conceivably confront the nation; and

WHEREAS effective national preparedness planning to meet such an emergency, including a massive nuclear attack, is essential to our national survival; and

WHEREAS effective national preparedness planning requires the identification of functions that would have to be performed during such an emergency, the assignment of responsibility for developing plans for performing these functions, and the assignment of responsibility for developing the capability to implement those plans; and

WHEREAS the Congress has directed the development of such national emergency preparedness plans and has provided funds for the accomplishment thereof; and

WHEREAS this national emergency preparedness planning activity has been an established program of the United States Government for more than twenty years:

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the authority vested in me as President of the United States, and pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1958 (72 Stat. 1799), the National Security Act of 1947, as amended, the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, and the Federal Civil Defense Act, as amended, it is hereby ordered as follows—

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part	
1	Purpose and Scope.
2	Department of State.
3	Department of the Treasury.
4	Department of Defense.
5	Department of Justice.
6	Post Office Department.
7	Department of the Interior.
8	Department of Agriculture.
9	Department of Commerce.
10	Department of Labor.
11	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
12	Department of Housing and Urban Development.
13	Department of Transportation.
14	Atomic Energy Commission.
15	Civil Aeronautics Board.
16	Export-Import Bank of the United States.
17	Federal Bank Supervisory Agencies.
18	Federal Communications Commission.
19	Federal Power Commission.
20	General Services Administration.
21	Interstate Commerce Commission.
22	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.
23	National Science Foundation.
24	Railroad Retirement Board.
25	Securities and Exchange Commission.
26	Small Business Administration.
27	Tennessee Valley Authority.
28	United States Civil Service Commission.
29	Veterans Administration.
30	General Provisions.

## THE PRESIDENT

## Part 1—Purpose and Scope

**SECTION 101. Purpose.** This order consolidates the assignment of emergency preparedness functions to various departments and agencies heretofore contained in the 21 Executive orders and 2 Defense Mobilization orders listed in Section 3015 of this order. Assignments have been adjusted to conform to changes in organization which have occurred subsequent to the issuance of those Executive orders and Defense Mobilization orders.

**SEC. 102. Scope.** (a) This order is concerned with the emergency national planning and preparedness functions of the several departments and agencies of the Federal Government which complement the military readiness planning responsibilities of the Department of Defense; together, these measures provide the basic foundation for our overall national preparedness posture, and are fundamental to our ability to survive.

(b) The departments and agencies of the Federal Government are hereby severally charged with the duty of assuring the continuity of the Federal Government in any national emergency type situation that might confront the nation. To this end, each department and agency with essential functions, whether expressly identified in this order or not, shall develop such plans and take such actions, including but not limited to those specified in this order, as may be necessary to assure that it will be able to perform its essential functions, and continue as a viable part of the Federal Government, during any emergency that might conceivably occur. These include plans for maintaining the continuity of essential functions of the department or agency at the seat of government and elsewhere, through programs concerned with: (1) succession to office; (2) predelegation of emergency authority; (3) safekeeping of essential records; (4) emergency relocation sites supported by communications and required services; (5) emergency action steps; (6) alternate headquarters or command facilities; and (7) protection of Government resources, facilities, and personnel. The continuity of Government activities undertaken by the departments and agencies shall be in accordance with guidance provided by, and subject to evaluation by, the Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

(c) In addition to the activities indicated above, the heads of departments and agencies described in Parts 2 through 29 of this order shall: (1) prepare national emergency plans, develop preparedness programs, and attain an appropriate state of readiness with respect to the functions assigned to them in this order for all conditions of national emergency; (2) give appropriate consideration to emergency preparedness factors in the conduct of the regular functions of their agencies, particularly those functions considered essential in time of emergency, and (3) be prepared to implement, in the event of an emergency, all appropriate plans developed under this order.

**SEC. 103. Presidential Assistance.** The Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, in accordance with the provisions of Executive Order No. 11051 of September 27, 1962, shall advise and assist the President in determining national preparedness goals and policies for the performance of functions under this order and in coordinating the performance of such functions with the total national preparedness program.

**SEC. 104. General and Specific Functions.** The functions assigned by Part 30, General Provisions, apply to all departments and agencies having emergency preparedness responsibilities. Specific functions are assigned to departments and agencies covered in Parts 2 through 29.

**SEC. 105. Construction.** The purpose and legal effect of the assignments contained in this order do not constitute authority to implement the emergency plans prepared pursuant to this order. Plans so developed may be effectuated only in the event that authority for such effectuation is provided by a law enacted by the Congress or by an order or directive issued by the President pursuant to statutes or the Constitution of the United States.

## Part 2—Department of State

**SECTION 201 Functions.** The Secretary of State shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs to permit modification or expansion of the activities of the Department of State and agencies, boards, and commissions under his jurisdiction in order to meet all conditions of national emergency, including attack upon the United States. The Secretary of State shall provide to all other departments and agencies overall foreign policy direction, coordination, and supervision in the formulation and execution of those emergency preparedness activities which have foreign policy implications, affect foreign relations, or depend directly or indirectly, on the policies and capabilities of the Department of State. The Secretary of State shall develop policies, plans, and procedures for carrying out his responsibilities in the conduct of the foreign relations of the United States under conditions of national emergency, including, but not limited to (1) the formulation and implementation, in consultation with the Department of Defense and other appropriate agencies, and the negotiation of contingency and post-emergency plans with our allies and of the intergovernmental agreements and arrangements required by such plans; (2) formulation, negotiation, and execution of policy affecting the relationships of the United States with neutral States; (3) formulation and execution of political strategy toward hostile or enemy States, including the definition of war objectives and the political means for achieving those objectives; (4) maintenance of diplomatic and consular representation abroad; (5) reporting and advising on conditions overseas which bear upon the national emergency; (6) carrying out or proposing economic measures with respect to other nations, including coordination with the export control functions of the Secretary of Commerce; (7) mutual assistance activities such as ascertaining requirements of the civilian economies of other nations, making recommendations to domestic resource agencies for meeting such requirements, and determining the availability of and making arrangements for obtaining foreign resources required by the United States; (8) providing foreign assistance, including continuous supervision and general direction of authorized economic and military assistance programs, and determination of the value thereof; (9) protection or evacuation of American citizens and nationals abroad and safeguarding their property; (10) protection and/or control of international organization and foreign diplomatic, consular, and other official personnel and property, or other assets, in the United States; (11) documentary control of persons seeking to enter or leave the United States; and (12) regulation and control of exports of items on the munitions list.

## Part 3—Department of the Treasury

**SECTION 301 Functions.** The Secretary of the Treasury shall develop policies, plans, and procedures for the performance of emergency functions with respect to (1) stabilization aspects of the monetary, credit, and financial system; (2) stabilization of the dollar in relation to foreign currencies; (3) collection of revenue; (4) regulation of financial institutions; (5) supervision of the Federal depository system; (6) direction of transactions in government securities; (7) tax and debt policies; (8) participation in bilateral and multilateral financial arrangements with foreign governments; (9) regulation of foreign assets in the United States and of foreign financial dealings (in consultation with the Secretaries of State and Commerce); (10) development of procedures for the manufacture and/or issuance and redemption of securities, stamps, coins, and currency; (11) development of systems for the issuance and payment of Treasury checks; (12) maintenance of the central government accounting and financial reporting system; (13) administration of customs laws, tax laws, and laws on control of alcohol, alcoholic beverages, tobacco, and firearms; (14) suppression of counterfeiting and forgery of government securities, stamps, coins, and currency; (15) protection of the President and the Vice President and other designated persons; (16) granting of loans (including participation in or guarantees of loans) for the



expansion of capacity, the development of technological processes, or the production of essential material; and (17) to the extent that such functions have not been transferred to the Secretary of Transportation, enforcement of marine inspection and navigation laws.

**Sec. 302 *Financial Coordination.*** The Secretary shall assume the initiative in developing plans for implementation of national policy on sharing war losses and for the coordination of emergency monetary, credit, and Federal benefit payment programs of those departments and agencies which have responsibilities dependent on the policies or capabilities of the Department.

#### Part 4—Department of Defense

**SECTION 401 *Functions.*** In addition to the civil defense functions assigned to the Secretary of Defense by Executive Order No. 10952, the Secretary of Defense shall perform the following emergency preparedness functions:

(1) Provide specific strategic guidance as required for emergency preparedness planning and programming, including, for example, guidance regarding such factors as accessibility of foreign sources of supply and estimated shipping loss discounts and aircraft losses in the event of war.

(2) Develop and furnish quantitative and time-phased military requirements for selected end-items, consistent with defined military concepts, and supporting requirements for materials, components, production facilities, production equipment, petroleum, natural gas, solid fuels, electric power, food, transportation, and other services needed to carry out specified Department of Defense current and mobilization procurement, construction, research and development, and production programs. The items and supporting resources to be included in such requirements, the periods to be covered, and the dates for their submission to the appropriate resource agency will be determined by mutual agreement between the Secretary of Defense and the head of the appropriate resource agency.

(3) Advise and assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness in developing a national system of production urgencies.

(4) Advise and assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness in developing a system, in conjunction with the Department of State, for the international allocation of critical materials and products among the United States and the various foreign claimants in the event of an emergency, including an attack on the United States.

(5) Plan for and administer priorities and allocations authority delegated to the Department of Defense. Authorize procurement and production schedules and make allotments of controlled materials pursuant to program determinations of the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

(6) Assist the Department of Commerce and other appropriate agencies in the development of the production and distribution controls plans for use in any period of emergency.

(7) Develop with industry, plans for the procurement and production of selected military equipment and supplies needed to fulfill emergency requirements, making maximum use of plants in dispersed locations, and, where essential and appropriate, providing for alternative sources of supply in order to minimize the effects of enemy attack.

(8) Develop with industry, plans and programs for minimizing the effect of attack damage to plants producing major items of military equipment and supply.

(9) Recommend to the Office of Emergency Preparedness measures for overcoming potential deficiencies in production capacity to produce selected military supplies and equipment needed to fulfill emergency requirements, when necessary measures cannot be effected by the Department of Defense.

(10) Furnish information and recommendations, when requested

by the Office of Emergency Preparedness, for purposes of processing applications for defense loans under Title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended.

(11) Furnish advice and assistance on the utilization of strategic and critical materials in defense production, including changes that occur from time to time.

(12) Analyze problems that may arise in maintaining an adequate mobilization production base in military-product industries and take necessary actions to overcome these problems within the limits of the authority and funds available to the Department of Defense.

(13) Assist the Secretary of Commerce with respect to the identification and evaluation of facilities important to the national defense.

(14) Advise and assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness in the development and review of standards for the strategic location and physical security of industries, services, government, and other activities for which continuing operation is essential to national security, and exercise physical security cognizance over the facilities assigned to him for such purpose.

(15) Develop and operate damage assessment systems and assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness and other departments and agencies in their responsibilities as stated in Section 3002(2); participate with the Office of Emergency Preparedness in the preparation of estimates of potential damage from enemy attack.

(16) Advise and assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness in the development of over-all manpower policies to be instituted in the event of an emergency, including an attack on the United States, including the provision of information relating to the size and composition of the Armed Forces.

(17) Advise on existing communications facilities and furnish military requirements for commercial communications facilities and services in planning for and in event of an emergency, including an attack on the United States.

(18) Furnish military requirements for all forms of transportation and transportation facilities in planning for and in the event of emergency, including an attack upon the United States.

(19) Assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness in preparation of legislative programs and plans for coordinating nonmilitary support of emergency preparedness programs.

(20) Develop plans and procedures for the Department of Defense utilization of nonindustrial facilities in the event of an emergency in order to reduce requirements for new construction and to provide facilities in a minimum period of time.

(21) Advise and assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness in (1) determining what key foreign facilities and operating rights thereto are important to the security of the United States, and (2) obtaining through appropriate channels protection against sabotage.

(22) Develop plans and procedures to carry out Department of Defense responsibilities stated in the National Censorship Agreement between the Department of Defense and the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

(23) Advise and assist the Department of State in planning for the evacuation of dependents from overseas areas, United States teachers and administrators in the overseas dependents schools, and such other United States citizens as may be working in United States schools overseas.

(24) Develop plans for implementation of approved Department of State/Department of Defense policies and procedures for the protection and evacuation of United States citizens and certain designated aliens abroad.

(25) Develop plans and procedures for the provision of logistical support to members of foreign forces, their employees and dependents

as may be present in the United States under the terms of bilateral or multilateral agreements which authorize such support in the event of a national emergency.

(26) Develop with the Department of Transportation and Federal Communications Commission plans and programs for the control of air traffic, civil and military, during an emergency.

(27) Develop with the Federal Communications Commission and the Office of Telecommunications Management (OET) plans and programs for the emergency control of all devices capable of emitting electromagnetic radiation.

#### Part 5—Department of Justice

**SECTION 501 Functions.** The Attorney General shall perform the following emergency preparedness functions:

(1) *Emergency documents and measures.* Provide advice, as appropriate, with respect to any emergency directive or procedure prepared by a department or agency as a part of its emergency preparedness function.

(2) *Industry support.* As appropriate, review the legal procedures developed by the Federal agencies concerned to be instituted if it becomes necessary for the Government to institute extraordinary measures with respect to vital production facilities, public facilities, communications systems, transportation systems, or other facility, system, or service essential to national survival.

(3) *Judicial and legislative liaison.* In cooperation with the Office of Emergency Preparedness, maintain liaison with Federal courts and with the Congress so there will be mutual understanding of Federal emergency plans involving law enforcement and the exercise of legal powers during emergencies of various magnitudes.

(4) *Legal advice.* Develop emergency plans for providing legal advice to the President, the Cabinet, and the heads of Executive departments and agencies wherever they may be located in an emergency, and provide emergency procedures for the review as to form and legality of Presidential proclamations, Executive orders, directives, regulations, and documents, and of other documents requiring approval by the President or by the Attorney General which may be issued by authorized officers after an armed attack.

(5) *Alien control and control of entry and departure.* Develop emergency plans for the control of alien enemies and other aliens within the United States and, in consultation with the Department of State and Department of the Treasury, develop emergency plans for the control of persons attempting to enter or leave the United States. These plans shall specifically include provisions for the following:

(a) The location, restraint, or custody of alien enemies.

(b) Temporary detention of alien enemies and other persons attempting to enter the United States pending determination of their admissibility.

(c) Apprehension of deserting alien crewmen and stowaways.

(d) Investigation and control of aliens admitted as contract laborers.

(e) Control of persons entering or departing from the United States at designated ports of entry.

(f) Increased surveillance of the borders to preclude prohibited crossings by persons.

(6) *Alien property.* Develop emergency plans, in consultation with the Department of State, for the seizure and administration of property of alien enemies under provisions of the Trading with the Enemy Act.

(7) *Security standards.* In consultation with the Department of Defense and with other executive agencies, to the extent appropriate,

prepare plans for adjustment of security standards governing the employment of Federal personnel and Federal contractors in an emergency.

(8) *Drug Control.* Develop emergency plans and procedures for the administration of laws governing the import, manufacture, and distribution of narcotics. Consult with and render all possible aid and assistance to the Office of Emergency Preparedness, the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the General Services Administration in the allocation, distribution, and, if necessary, the replenishment of Government stockpiles of narcotic drugs.

SEC. 502 *Civil Defense Functions.* In consonance with national civil defense programs developed by the Department of Defense, the Attorney General shall:

(1) *Local law enforcement.* Upon request, consult with and assist the Department of Defense to plan, develop, and distribute materials for use in the instruction and training of law enforcement personnel for civil defense emergency operations; develop and carry out a national plan for civil defense instruction and training for enforcement officers, designed to utilize to the maximum extent practicable the resources and facilities of existing Federal, State, and local police schools, academies, and other appropriate institutions of learning; and assist the States in preparing for the conduct of intrastate and interstate law enforcement operations to meet the extraordinary needs that would exist for emergency police services under conditions of attack or imminent attack.

(2) *Penal and correctional institutions.* Develop emergency plans and procedures for the custody and protection of prisoners and the use of Federal penal and correctional institutional resources, when available, for cooperation with local authorities in connection with mass feeding and housing, for the storage of standby emergency equipment, for the emergency use of prison hospitals and laboratory facilities, for the continued availability of prison-industry products, and, in coordination with the Department of Labor, for the development of Federal prisoner skills to appropriately augment the total supply of manpower, advise States and their political subdivisions regarding the use of State and local prisons, jails, and prisoners for the purpose of relieving local situations and conditions arising from a state of emergency.

(3) *Identification and location of persons.* Develop emergency plans and procedures for the use of the facilities and personnel of the Department of Justice in assisting the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare with the development of plans and procedures for the identification of the dead and the reuniting of families during a civil defense emergency.

#### Part 6—Post Office Department

SECTION 601 *Functions.* The Postmaster General shall prepare plans and programs for emergency mail service and shall cooperate with indicated Federal agencies, in accordance with existing agreements or directives, in the following national emergency programs:

(1) *Registering of persons.* Assist the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in planning a national program and developing technical guidance for States, and directing Post Office activities concerned with registering persons and families for the purpose of receiving and answering welfare inquiries and reuniting families in civil defense emergencies. The program shall include procurement, transportation, storage, and distribution of safety notification and emergency change of address cards in quantities and localities jointly determined by the Department of Defense and the Post Office Department.

(2) *Other emergency programs.* (a) Censorship of international mails. (Department of Defense; Department of the Treasury; Office of Emergency Preparedness)

(b) Provision for emergency mail service to Federal agencies at both regular and emergency sites. (General Services Administration)

(c) Emergency registration of Federal employees. (Civil Service Commission)

(d) Emergency leasing of space for Federal agencies. (General Services Administration)

(e) Registration of enemy aliens. (Department of Justice)

#### Part 7—Department of the Interior

SECTION 701 *Résumé of Responsibilities.* The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs covering (1) electric power; (2) petroleum and gas; (3) solid fuels; (4) minerals; and (5) water, as defined in Section 702 of this part.

Sec. 702 *Definitions.* As used in this part:

(1) "Electric power" means all forms of electric power and energy, including the generation, transmission, distribution, and utilization thereof.

(2) "Petroleum" means crude oil and synthetic liquid fuel, their products, and associated hydrocarbons, including pipelines for their movement and facilities specially designed for their storage.

(3) "Gas" means natural gas (including helium) and manufactured gas, including pipelines for their movement and facilities specially designed for their storage.

(4) "Solid fuels" means all forms of anthracite, bituminous, sub-bituminous, and lignitic coals, coke, and coal chemicals produced in the coke-making process.

(5) "Minerals" means all raw materials of mineral origin (except petroleum, gas, solid fuels, and source materials as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended) obtained by mining and like operations and processed through the stages specified and at the facilities designated in an agreement between the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Commerce as being within the emergency preparedness responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior.

(6) "Water" means water from all sources except water after its withdrawal into a community system, or an emergency system for treatment, storage, and distribution for public use.

Sec. 703 *Resource functions.* With respect to the resources defined in Section 702, the Secretary of the Interior shall:

(1) *Minerals development.* Develop programs and encourage the exploration, development, and mining of strategic and critical minerals for emergency purposes.

(2) *Production.* Provide guidance and leadership to assigned industries in the development of plans and programs to insure the continuity of production in the event of an attack, and cooperate with the Department of Commerce in the identification and evaluation of essential facilities.

(3) *Water.* Develop plans with respect to water, including plans for the treatment and disposal, after use, of water after its withdrawal into a community system or an emergency system for treatment, storage, and distribution for public use. In developing any plans relating to water for use on farms and in food facilities, assure that those plans are in consonance with plans and programs of the Department of Agriculture.

(4) *Electric power and natural gas.* In preparedness planning for electric power and natural gas, the Federal Power Commission shall assist the Secretary of the Interior as set forth in Section 1901 of this order.

## Part 8—Department of Agriculture

**SECTION 801. *Résumé of Responsibilities.*** The Secretary of Agriculture shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs covering: (1) food resources, farm equipment, fertilizer, and food resource facilities as defined below; (2) lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Agriculture; (3) rural fire control; (4) defense against biological and chemical warfare and radiological fallout pertaining to agricultural activities; and (5) rural defense information and education.

**SEC. 802. *Definitions.*** As used in this part:

(1) "Food resources" means all commodities and products, simple, mixed, or compound, or complements to such commodities or products, that are capable of being eaten or drunk, by either human beings or animals, irrespective of other uses to which such commodities or products may be put, at all stages of processing from the raw commodity to the products thereof in vendible form for human or animal consumption. For the purposes of this order, the term "food resources" shall also include all starches, sugars, vegetable and animal fats and oils, cotton, tobacco, wool, mohair, hemp, flax fiber, and naval stores, but shall not include any such material after it loses its identity as an agricultural commodity or agricultural product.

(2) "Farm equipment" means machinery, equipment, and repair parts manufactured primarily for use on farms in connection with the production or preparation for market or use of "food resources".

(3) "Fertilizer" means any product or combination of products for plant nutrition in form for distribution to the users thereof.

(4) "Food resource facilities" means plants, machinery, vehicles (including on farm), and other facilities (including farm housing) for the production, processing, distribution, and storage (including cold storage) of food resources, and for domestic distribution of farm equipment and fertilizer.

**SEC. 803. *Functions.*** With respect to food resources, food resource facilities, lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, farm equipment, and fertilizer, the Secretary of Agriculture shall:

(1) *Production, processing, storage, and distribution.* Develop plans for priorities, allocations, and distribution control systems and related plans, including control of use of facilities designed to provide adequate and continuing production, processing, storage, and distribution of essential food resources in an emergency, and to provide for the domestic distribution of farm equipment and fertilizer.

(2) *Stockpiles.* In addition to the food stockpile functions identified in Executive Order No. 10958, take all possible measures in the administration of Commodity Credit Corporation inventories of food resources to assure the availability of such inventories when and where needed in an emergency. The Secretary shall also develop plans and procedures for the proper utilization of agricultural items stockpiled for survival purposes.

(3) *Land management.* Develop plans and direct activities for the emergency protection, management, and utilization of the lands, resources, and installations under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Agriculture and assist in the development of plans for the emergency operation, production, and processing of forest products in cooperation with other Federal, State, and private agencies.

**SEC. 804. *Civil Defense Functions.*** In consonance with national civil defense programs developed by the Department of Defense, the Secretary of Agriculture shall:

(1) *Rural fire defense.* In cooperation with Federal, State, and local agencies, develop plans for a national program and direct activities relating to the prevention and control of fires in the rural areas of the United States caused by the effects of enemy attack.

(2) *Biological, chemical, and radiological warfare defense.* Develop plans for a national program, direct Federal activities, and furnish technical guidance to State and local authorities concerning (a) diagnosis and strengthening of defensive barriers and control or eradication of diseases, pests, or chemicals introduced as agents of biological or chemical warfare against animals, crops, or products thereof; (b) protective measures, treatment, and handling of livestock, including poultry, agricultural commodities on farms or ranches, agricultural lands, forest lands, and water for agricultural purposes, any of which have been exposed to or affected by radiation. Plans shall be developed for a national program and direction of Federal activities to assure the safety and wholesomeness and to minimize losses from biological and chemical warfare, radiological effects, and other emergency hazards of livestock, meat and meat products, poultry and poultry products in establishments under the continuous inspection of the Department of Agriculture, and agricultural commodities and products owned by the Commodity Credit Corporation or by the Department of Agriculture.

(3) *Defense information and education.* Conduct a defense information and education program in support of the Department's emergency responsibilities.

#### Part 9—Department of Commerce

SECTION 901 *Résumé of Responsibilities.* The Secretary of Commerce shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs covering:

(1) The production and distribution of all materials, the use of all production facilities (except those owned by, controlled by, or under the jurisdiction of the Department of Defense or the Atomic Energy Commission), the control of all construction materials, and the furnishing of basic industrial services except those involving the following:

(a) Production and distribution of and use of facilities for petroleum, solid fuels, gas, electric power, and water;

(b) Production, processing, distribution, and storage of food resources and the use of food resource facilities for such production, processing, distribution, and storage;

(c) Domestic distribution of farm equipment and fertilizer;

(d) Use of communications services and facilities, housing and lodging facilities, and health, education, and welfare facilities;

(e) Production, and related distribution, of minerals as defined in Subsection 702(5), and source materials as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended; and the construction and use of facilities designated as within the responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior;

(f) Distribution of items in the supply systems of, or controlled by, the Department of Defense and the Atomic Energy Commission;

(g) Construction, use, and management of civil aviation facilities; and

(h) Construction and use of highways, streets, and appurtenant structures.

(2) Federal emergency operational control responsibilities with respect to ocean shipping, ports, and port facilities, except those owned by, controlled by, or under the jurisdiction of the Department of Defense, and except those responsibilities of the Department of the Treasury with respect to the entrance and clearance of vessels. The following definitions apply to this part:

(a) "Ocean shipping" includes all overseas, coastwise, intercoastal, and Great Lakes shipping except that solely engaged in the transportation of passengers and cargo between United States ports on the Great Lakes.

(b) "Port" or "port area" includes any zone contiguous to or associated in the traffic network of an ocean or Great Lakes port, or outport location, including beach loading sites, within which facilities exist for transshipment of persons and property between domestic carriers and carriers engaged in coastal, intercoastal, and overseas transportation.

(c) "Port facilities" includes all port facilities, port equipment including harbor craft, and port services normally used in accomplishing the transfer or interchange of cargo and passengers between ocean-going vessels and other media of transportation, or in connection therewith (including the Great Lakes).

(3) Scientific and technological services and functions, essential to emergency preparedness plans, programs, and operations of the Federal departments and agencies, in which the Department of Commerce has the capability, including, but not limited to:

(a) Meteorological and related services;

(b) Preparation, reproduction, and distribution of nautical and aeronautical charts, geodetic, hydrographic, and oceanographic data, and allied services for nonmilitary purposes;

(c) Standards of measurement and supporting services; and,

(d) Research, development, testing, evaluation, application, and associated services and activities in the various fields and disciplines of science and technology in which the Department has special competence.

(4) Collection, compilation, and reporting of census information and the provision of statistical and related services, as required, for emergency planning and operations.

(5) Regulation and control of exports and imports, under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, in support of national security, foreign policy, and economic stabilization objectives.

(6) Regulation and control of transfers of capital to, and reinvestment of earnings of, affiliated foreign nationals pursuant to authority conferred by Executive Order No. 11387 of January 1, 1968.

SEC. 902 *Production Functions.* Within the areas designated in section 901(1) hereof, the Secretary of Commerce shall:

(1) *Priorities and allocations.* Develop control systems for priorities, allocation, production, and distribution, including provisions for other Federal departments and agencies, as appropriate, to serve as allotting agents for materials and other resources made available under such systems for designated programs and the construction and operation of facilities assigned to them.

(2) *New construction.* Develop procedures by which new production facility construction proposals will be reviewed for appropriate location in light of such area factors as locational security, availability of labor, water, power, housing, and other support requirements.

(3) *Industry evaluation.* Identify and evaluate the national security essentiality of those products and services, and their producing or supporting facilities, which are of exceptional importance to mobilization readiness, national defense, or post-attack survival and recovery.

(4) *Production capability.* Analyze potential effects of attack on actual production capability, taking into account the entire production complex, including shortages of resources, and conduct studies as a basis for recommending pre-attack measures that would strengthen capabilities for post-attack production.

(5) *Loans for plant modernization.* Develop plans, in coordination with the Small Business Administration, for providing emergency assistance to essential small business establishments through direct loans or participation loans for the financing of production facilities and equipment.



SEC. 903 *Maritime Functions*. Within the areas designated in section 901(2) of this part, the Secretary of Commerce shall develop plans and procedures in consonance with international treaties; under coordinating authority of the Secretary of Transportation and in cooperation with other appropriate Federal agencies and the States and their political subdivisions, to provide for Federal operational control of ocean ports and shipping, including:

(1) *Shipping allocation*. Allocation of specific ocean shipping to meet the national requirements, including those for military, foreign assistance, emergency procurement programs, and those essential to the civilian economy.

(2) *Ship acquisition*. Provision of ships for ocean shipping by purchase, charter, or requisition, by breakout from the national defense reserve fleet, and by construction.

(3) *Operations*. Operation of ocean shipping, directly or indirectly.

(4) *Traffic control*. Provisions for the control of passengers and cargo through port areas to assure an orderly and continuous flow of such traffic.

(5) *Traffic priority*. Administration of priorities for the movement of passengers and cargo through port areas.

(6) *Port allocation*. Allocation of specific ports and port facilities to meet the needs of the Nation and our allies.

(7) *Support activities*. Performance of supporting activities needed to carry out the above-described functions, such as: ascertaining national support requirements for ocean shipping, including those for support of military and other Federal programs and those essential to the civil economy; maintenance, repair, and arming of ships; recruiting, training, and assigning of officers and seamen; procurement, warehousing, and issuance of ships' stores, supplies, equipment, and spare parts; supervision of stevedoring and bunkering; management of terminals, shipyards, repair, and other facilities; and provision, maintenance, and restoration of port facilities.

SEC. 904 *Census Functions*. Within the area designated in section 901(4) hereof, the Secretary of Commerce shall:

(1) Provide for the collection and reporting of census information on the status of human and economic resources, including population, housing, agriculture, manufacture, mineral industries, business, transportation, foreign trade, construction, and governments, as required for emergency planning purposes.

(2) Plan, create, and maintain a capability for the conduct of post-attack surveys to provide information on the status of surviving populations and resources as required for the programs of the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

(3) Provide for and maintain the ability to make estimates of attack effects on industry, population, and other resources for use within the Department of Commerce.

SEC. 905 *Civil Defense Functions*. In consonance with national civil defense programs developed by the Department of Defense, the Secretary of Commerce shall:

(1) *Weather functions*. Prepare and issue currently, as well as in an emergency, forecasts and estimates of areas likely to be covered by radiological fallout in event of attack and make this information available to Federal, State, and local authorities for public dissemination.

(2) *Geodetic, hydrographic, and oceanographic data*. Provide geodetic, hydrographic, and oceanographic data and services to the Department of Defense and other governmental agencies, as appropriate.

#### Part 10—Department of Labor

SECTION 1001 *Résumé of Responsibilities*. The Secretary of Labor shall have primary responsibility for preparing national emergency

plans and developing preparedness programs covering civilian manpower mobilization, more effective utilization of limited manpower resources, including specialized personnel, wage and salary stabilization, worker incentives and protection, manpower resources and requirements, skill development and training, research, labor-management relations, and critical occupations.

Sec. 1002. *Functions.* The Secretary of Labor shall:

(1) *Civilian manpower mobilization.* Develop plans and issue guidance designed to utilize to the maximum extent civilian manpower resources, such plans and guidance to be developed with the active participation and assistance of the States and local political subdivisions thereof, and of other organizations and agencies concerned with the mobilization of the people of the United States. Such plans shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:

(a) *Manpower management.* Recruitment, selection and referral, training, employment stabilization (including appeals procedures), proper utilization, and determination of the skill categories critical to meeting the labor requirements of defense and essential civilian activities;

(b) *Priorities.* Procedures for translating survival and production urgencies into manpower priorities to be used as guides for allocating available workers; and

(c) *Improving mobilization base.* Programs for more effective utilization of limited manpower resources, and, in cooperation with other appropriate agencies, programs for recruitment, training, allocation, and utilization of persons possessing specialized competence or aptitude in acquiring such competence.

(2) *Wage and salary stabilization.* Develop plans and procedures for wage and salary stabilization and for the national and field organization necessary for the administration of such a program in an emergency, including investigation, compliance, and appeals procedures; statistical studies of wages, salaries, and prices for policy decisions and to assist operating stabilization agencies to carry out their functions.

(3) *Worker incentives and protection.* Develop plans and procedures for wage and salary compensation and death and disability compensation for authorized civil defense workers and, as appropriate, measures for unemployment payments, re-employment rights, and occupational safety, and other protection and incentives for the civilian labor force during an emergency.

(4) *Skill development and training.* Initiate current action programs to overcome or offset present or anticipated manpower deficiencies, including those identified as a result of resource and requirements studies.

(5) *Labor-management relations.* Develop, after consultation with the Department of Commerce, the Department of Transportation, the Department of Defense, the National Labor Relations Board, the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, the National Mediation Board, and other appropriate agencies and groups, including representatives of labor and management, plans and procedures, including organization plans for the maintenance of effective labor-management relations during a national emergency.

#### Part 11—Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

SECTION 1101. *Résumé of Responsibilities.* In addition to the medical stockpile functions identified in Executive Order No. 10958, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs covering health services, civilian health manpower, health resources, welfare services, social security benefits, credit union operations, and educational programs as defined below.

Sec. 1102 *Definitions.* As used in this part:

(1) "Emergency health services" means medical and dental care for the civilian population in all of their specialties and adjunct therapeutic fields; and the planning, provision, and operation of first aid stations, hospitals, and clinics; preventive health services, including detection, identification and control of communicable diseases, their vectors, and other public health hazards, inspection and control of purity and safety of food, drugs, and biologicals; vital statistics services; rehabilitation and related services for disabled survivors; preventive and curative care related to human exposure to radiological, chemical, and biological warfare agents; sanitary aspects of disposal of the dead; food and milk sanitation; community solid waste disposal; emergency public water supply; and the determination of the health significance of water pollution and the provision of other services pertaining to health aspects of water use and water-borne wastes as set forth in an agreement between the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Secretary of the Interior, approved by the President, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1966, which plan placed upon the Secretary of the Interior responsibilities for the prevention and control of water pollution. It shall be understood that health services for the purposes of this order, however, do not encompass the following areas for which the Department of Agriculture has responsibility: plant and animal diseases and pest prevention, control, and eradication, wholesomeness of meat and meat products, and poultry and poultry products in establishments under continuous inspection service by the Department of Agriculture, veterinary biologicals, agricultural commodities and products owned by the Commodity Credit Corporation or the Secretary of Agriculture, livestock, agricultural commodities stored or harvestable on farms and ranches, agricultural lands and water, and registration of pesticides.

(2) "Health manpower" means physicians (including osteopaths); dentists; sanitary engineers; registered professional nurses; and such other occupations as may be included in the List of Health Manpower Occupations issued for the purposes of this part by the Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness after agreement by the Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

(3) "Health resources" means manpower, material, and facilities required to prevent the impairment of, improve, and restore the physical and mental health conditions of the civilian population.

(4) "Emergency welfare services" means feeding; clothing; lodging in private and congregate facilities; registration; locating and reuniting families; care of unaccompanied children, the aged, the handicapped, and other groups needing specialized care or services; necessary financial or other assistance; counseling and referral services to families and individuals; aid to welfare institutions under national emergency or post-attack conditions; and all other feasible welfare aid and services to people in need during a civil defense emergency. Such measures include organization, direction, and provision of services to be instituted before attack, in the event of strategic or tactical evacuation, and after attack in the event of evacuation or of refuge in shelters.

(5) "Social security benefits" means the determination of entitlement and the payment of monthly insurance benefits to those eligible, such as workers who have retired because of age or disability and to their dependent wives and children, and to the eligible survivors of deceased workers. It also includes determinations of eligibility and payments made on behalf of eligible individuals to hospitals, home health agencies, extended care facilities, physicians, and other providers of medical services.

(6) "Credit union operations" means the functions of any credit union, chartered either by a State or the Federal Government, in stimulating systematic savings by members, the investment and protection of those savings, providing loans for credit union members

at reasonable rates, and encouraging sound credit and thrift practices among credit union members.

(7) "Education" or "training" means the organized process of learning by study and instruction primarily through public and private systems.

SEC. 1103 *Health Functions.* With respect to emergency health services, as defined above, and in consonance with national civil defense plans, programs, and operation of the Department of Defense under Executive Order No. 10952, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall:

(1) *Professional training.* Develop and direct a nationwide program to train health manpower both in professional and technical occupational content and in civil defense knowledge and skills. Develop and distribute health education material for inclusion in the curricula of schools, colleges, professional schools, government schools, and other educational facilities throughout the United States. Develop and distribute civil defense information relative to health services to States, voluntary agencies, and professional groups.

(2) *Emergency public water supply.* Prepare plans to assure the provision of usable water supplies for human consumption and other essential community uses in an emergency. This shall include inventorying existing community water supplies, planning for other alternative sources of water for emergency uses, setting standards relating to human consumption, and planning community distribution. In carrying on these activities, the Department shall have primary responsibility but will make maximum use of the resources and competence of State and local authorities, the Department of the Interior, and other Federal agencies.

(3) *Radiation.* Develop and coordinate programs of radiation measurement and assessment as may be necessary to carry out the responsibilities involved in the provision of emergency health services.

(4) *Biological and chemical warfare.* Develop and coordinate programs for the prevention, detection, and identification of human exposure to chemical and biological warfare agents as may be necessary to carry out the responsibilities involved in the provision of emergency health services, including the provision of guidance and consultation to Federal, State, and local authorities on measures for minimizing the effects of biological or chemical warfare.

(5) *Food, drugs, and biologicals.* Plan and direct national programs for the maintenance of purity and safety in the manufacture and distribution of food, drugs, and biologicals in an emergency.

(6) *Disabled survivors.* Prepare national plans for emergency operations of vocational rehabilitation and related agencies, and for measures and resources necessary to rehabilitate and make available for employment those disabled persons among the surviving population.

SEC. 1104 *Welfare Functions.* With respect to emergency welfare services as defined above, and in consonance with national civil defense plans, programs, and operations of the Department of Defense under Executive Order No. 10952, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall:

(1) *Federal support.* Cooperate in the development of Federal support procedures, through joint planning with other departments and agencies, including but not limited to the Post Office Department, the Department of Labor, and the Selective Service System, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and resource agencies, including the Department of Agriculture, the Department of the Interior, and the Department of Commerce, for logistic support of State and community welfare services in an emergency.

(2) *Emergency welfare training.* Develop and direct a nationwide program to train emergency welfare manpower for the execution of the functions set forth in this part, develop welfare educational

materials, including self-help program materials for use with welfare organizations and professional schools, and develop and distribute civil defense information relative to emergency welfare services to States, voluntary agencies, and professional groups.

(3) *Financial aid.* Develop plans and procedures for financial assistance to individuals injured or in want as a result of enemy attack and for welfare institutions in need of such assistance in an emergency.

(4) *Non-combatant evacuees to the Continental United States.* Develop plans and procedures for assistance, at ports of entry to U.S. personnel evacuated from overseas areas; their onward movement to final destination, and follow-up assistance after arrival at final destination.

Sec. 1105 *Social Security Functions.* With respect to social security, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall:

(1) *Social security benefits.* Develop plans for the continuation or restoration of benefit payments to those on the insurance rolls as soon as possible after a direct attack upon the United States, and prepare plans for the acceptance and disposition of current claims for social security benefits.

(2) *Health insurance.* Develop plans for the payment of health insurance claims for reimbursement for items or services provided by hospitals, physicians, and other providers of medical services submitted by or on behalf of individuals who are eligible under the Medicare program.

Sec. 1106 *Credit Union Functions.* With respect to credit union functions, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall:

(1) *Credit union operations.* Provide instructions to all State and Federally chartered credit unions for the development of emergency plans to be put into effect as soon as possible after an attack upon the United States in order to guarantee continuity of credit union operations.

(2) *Economic stabilization.* Provide guidance to credit unions that will contribute to stabilization of the Nation's economy by helping to establish and maintain a sound economic base for combating inflation, maintaining confidence in public and private financial institutions, and promoting thrift.

Sec. 1107 *Education Functions.* With respect to education, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall:

(1) *Program guidance.* Develop plans and issue guidance for the continued function of educational systems under all conditions of national emergency. Although extraordinary circumstances may require the temporary suspension of education, plans should provide for its earliest possible resumption.

(2) *Educational adjustment.* Plan to assist civilian educational institutions, both public and private, to adjust to demands laid upon them by a large expansion of government activities during any type of emergency. This includes advice and assistance to schools, colleges, universities, and other educational institutions whose facilities may be temporarily needed for Federal, State, or local government programs in an emergency or whose faculties and student bodies may be affected by the demands of a sudden or long-standing emergency.

(3) *Post-attack recovery.* Develop plans for the rapid restoration and resumption of education at all levels after an attack. This includes assistance to educators and educational institutions to locate and use surviving facilities, equipment, supplies, books, and educational personnel. Particular emphasis shall be given to the role of educational institutions and educational leadership in reviving education and training in skills needed for post-attack recovery.

(4) *Civil defense education.* In consonance with national civil defense plans, programs, and operations of the Department of Defense, develop and issue instructional materials to assist schools, colleges,

and other educational institutions to incorporate emergency protective measures and civil defense concepts into their programs. This includes assistance to various levels of education to develop an understanding of the role of the individual, family, and community for civil defense in the nuclear age.

**Part 12—Department of Housing and Urban Development**

**SECTION 1201. *Résumé of Responsibilities.*** The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs covering all aspects of housing, community facilities related to housing, and urban development (except that housing assets under the jurisdiction and control of the Department of Defense, other than those leased for terms not in excess of one year, shall be and remain the responsibility of the Department of Defense).

**SEC. 1202. *Definition.*** As used in this part:

- (1) "Emergency housing" means any and all types of accommodations used as dwellings in an emergency.
- (2) "Community facilities related to housing" means installations necessary to furnish water, sewer, electric, and gas services between the housing unit or project and the nearest practical source or servicing point.
- (3) "Urban development" means the building or restoration of urban community, suburban, and metropolitan areas (except transportation facilities).

**SEC. 1203. *Housing and Community Facilities Functions.*** The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall:

- (1) *New housing.* Develop plans for the emergency construction and management of new housing and the community facilities related thereto to the extent that it is determined that it may be necessary to provide for such construction and management with public funds and through direct Federal action, and to the extent that such construction of new housing may have to be provided through Federal financial or credit assistance.
- (2) *Community facilities.* Develop plans to restore community facilities related to housing affected by an emergency through the repair of damage, the construction of new facilities, and the use of alternate or back-up facilities.

**SEC. 1204. *Urban Development Functions.*** The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall:

- (1) *Regional cooperation.* Encourage regional emergency planning and cooperation among State and local governments with respect to problems of housing and metropolitan development.
- (2) *Vulnerability and redevelopment.* In cooperation with the Office of Emergency Preparedness, develop criteria and provide guidance for the design and location of housing and community facilities related to housing to minimize the risk of loss under various emergency situations. Develop criteria for determining which areas should be redeveloped in the event of loss or severe damage resulting from emergencies.

**SEC. 1205. *Civil Defense Functions.*** In consonance with national civil defense plans, programs, and operations of the Department of Defense under Executive Order No. 10952, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall:

- (1) *Transitional activities.* Develop plans for the orderly transfer of people from fallout shelters and from billets to temporary or permanent housing, including advice and guidance for State and local government agencies in the administration thereof. These plans shall be coordinated with national plans and guidance for emergency welfare services of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
- (2) *Temporary housing.* Develop plans for the emergency repair and restoration for use of damaged housing, for the construction and

management of emergency housing units and the community facilities related thereto, for the emergency use of tents and trailers, and for the emergency conversion for dwelling use of non-residential structures, such activities to be financed with public funds through direct Federal action or through financial or credit assistance.

(3) *Shelter.* In conformity with national shelter policy, assist in the development of plans to encourage the construction of shelters for both old and new housing, and develop administrative procedures to encourage the use of low-cost design and construction techniques to maximize protection in connection with national programs.

#### Part 13—Department of Transportation

SECTION 1301 *Résumé of Responsibilities.* The Secretary of Transportation, in carrying out his responsibilities to exercise leadership in transportation matters affecting the national defense and those involving national or regional transportation emergencies, shall prepare emergency plans and develop preparedness programs covering:

(1) Preparation and promulgation of over-all national policies, plans, and procedures related to providing civil transportation of all forms—air, ground, water, and pipelines, including public storage and warehousing (except storage of petroleum and gas and agricultural food resources including cold storage): *Provided* that plans for the movement of petroleum and natural gas through pipelines shall be the responsibility of the Secretary of the Interior except to the extent that such plans are a part of functions vested in the Secretary of Transportation by law;

(2) Movement of passengers and materials of all types by all forms of civil transportation;

(3) Determination of the proper apportionment and allocation for control of the total civil transportation capacity, or any portion thereof, to meet over-all essential civil and military needs;

(4) Determination and identification of the transportation resources available and required to meet all degrees of national emergencies and regional transportation emergencies;

(5) Assistance to the various States, the local political subdivisions thereof, and non-governmental organizations and systems engaged in transportation activities in the preparation of emergency plans;

(6) Rehabilitation and recovery of the Nation's transportation systems; and

(7) Provisions for port security and safety, for aids to maritime navigation, and for search and rescue and law enforcement over, upon, and under the navigable waters of the United States and the high seas.

#### SEC. 1302 *Transportation Planning and Coordination Functions.*

In carrying out the provisions of Section 1301, the Secretary of Transportation, with assistance and support of other Federal, State and local governmental agencies, and the transport industries, as appropriate, shall:

(1) Obtain, assemble, analyze, and evaluate data on current and projected emergency requirements of all claimants for all forms of civil transportation to meet the needs of the military and of the civil economy, and on current and projected civil transportation resources—of all forms—available to the United States to move passengers or materials in an emergency.

(2) Develop plans and procedures to provide—under emergency conditions—for the collection and analysis of passenger and cargo movement demands as they relate to the capabilities of the various forms of transport, including the periodic assessment of over-all transport resources available to meet emergency requirements.

(3) Conduct a continuing analysis of transportation requirements and capabilities in relation to economic projections for the purpose of initiating actions and/or recommending incentive and/or regulatory

programs designed to stimulate government and industry improvement of the structure of the transportation system for use in an emergency.

(4) Develop systems for the control of the movement of passengers and cargo by all forms of transportation, except for those resources owned by, controlled by, or under the jurisdiction of the Department of Defense, including allocation of resources and assignment of priorities, and develop policies, standards, and procedures for emergency enforcement of these controls.

SEC. 1303 *Departmental Emergency Transportation Preparedness.* Except for those resources owned by, controlled by, or under the jurisdiction of the Department of Defense, the Secretary of Transportation shall prepare emergency operational plans and programs for, and develop a capability to carry out, the transportation operating responsibilities assigned to the Department, including but not limited to:

(1) Allocating air carrier civil air transportation capacity and equipment to meet civil and military requirements.

(2) Emergency management, including construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of the Nation's civil airports, civil aviation operating facilities, civil aviation services, and civil aircraft (other than air carrier aircraft), except manufacturing facilities.

(3) Emergency management of all Federal, State, city, local, and other highways, roads, streets, bridges, tunnels, and appurtenant structures, including:

(a) The adaptation, development, construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of the Nation's highway and street systems to meet emergency requirements;

(b) The protection of the traveling public by assisting State and local authorities in informing them of the dangers of travel through hazardous areas; and

(c) The regulation of highway traffic in an emergency through a national program in cooperation with all Federal, State, and local governmental units or other agencies concerned.

(4) Emergency plans for urban mass transportation, including:

(a) Providing guidance to urban communities in their emergency mass transportation planning efforts, either directly or through State, regional, or metropolitan agencies;

(b) Coordinating all such emergency planning with the Department of Housing and Urban Development to assure compatibility with emergency plans for all other aspects of urban development;

(c) Maintaining an inventory of urban mass transportation systems.

(5) Maritime safety and law enforcement over, upon, and under the high seas and waters, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, in the following specific programs:

(a) Safeguarding vessels, harbors, ports, and waterfront facilities from destruction, loss or injury, accidents, or other causes of a similar nature.

(b) Safe passage over, upon, and under the high seas and United States waters through effective and reliable systems of aids to navigation and ocean stations.

(c) Waterborne access to ice-bound locations in furtherance of national economic, scientific, defense, and consumer needs.

(d) Protection of lives, property, natural resources, and national interests through enforcement of Federal law and timely assistance.

(e) Safety of life and property through regulation of commercial vessels, their officers and crew, and administration of maritime safety law.

(f) Knowledge of the sea, its boundaries, and its resources through collection and analysis of data in support of the national interest.

(g) Operational readiness for essential wartime functions.



(6) Planning for the emergency management and operation of the Alaska Railroad, and for the continuity of railroad and petroleum pipeline safety programs.

(7) Planning for the emergency operation and maintenance of the United States-controlled sections of the Saint Lawrence Seaway.

#### Part 14—Atomic Energy Commission

**SECTION 1401. Functions.** The Atomic Energy Commission shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs for the continuing conduct of atomic energy activities of the Federal Government. These plans and programs shall be designed to develop a state of readiness in these areas with respect to all conditions of national emergency, including attack upon the United States and, consistent with applicable provisions of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, shall be closely coordinated with the Department of Defense and the Office of Emergency Preparedness. The Atomic Energy Commission shall:

(1) *Production.* Continue or resume in an emergency essential (a) manufacture, development, and control of nuclear weapons and equipment, except to the extent that the control over such weapons and equipment shall have been transferred to the Department of Defense; (b) development and technology related to reactors; (c) process development and production of feed material, special nuclear materials, and other special products; (d) related raw materials procurement, processing, and development; and (e) repair, maintenance, and construction related to the above.

(2) *Regulation.* Continue or resume in an emergency (a) controlling the possession, use, transfer, import, and export of atomic materials and facilities; and (b) ordering the operation or suspension of licensed facilities, and recapturing from licensees, where necessary, special nuclear materials whether related to military support or civilian activities.

(3) *Public health and safety.* Shut down, where required, in anticipation of an imminent enemy attack on the United States, and maintain under surveillance, all Commission-owned facilities which could otherwise constitute a significant hazard to public health and safety, and insure the development of appropriate emergency plans for nuclear reactors and other nuclear activities licensed by the Commission whether privately-owned or Government-owned.

(4) *Scientific, technical, and public atomic energy information.* Organize, reproduce, and disseminate appropriate public atomic energy information and scientific and technical reports and data relating to nuclear science research, development, engineering, applications, and effects to interested Government agencies, the scientific and technical communities, and approved, friendly, and cooperating foreign nations.

(5) *International atomic energy affairs.* Maintain, in consultation with the Department of State, essential liaison with foreign nations with respect to activities of mutual interest involving atomic energy.

(6) *Health services.* Assist the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, consistent with the above requirements, in integrating into civilian health programs in an emergency the Commission's remaining health manpower and facilities not required for the performance of the Commission's essential emergency functions.

(7) *Priorities and allocations.* Plan for the administration of any priorities and allocations authority delegated to the Atomic Energy Commission. Authorize procurement and production schedules and make allotments of controlled materials pursuant to program determinations of the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

#### Part 15—Civil Aeronautics Board

**SECTION 1501. Definitions.** As used in this part:

(1) "War Air Service Program" (hereinafter referred to as WASP) means the program designed to provide for the maintenance

of essential civil air routes and services, and to provide for the distribution and redistribution of air carrier aircraft among civil air transport carriers after withdrawal of aircraft allocated to the Civil Reserve Air Fleet.

(2) "Civil Reserve Air Fleet" (hereinafter referred to as CRAF) means those air carrier aircraft allocated by the Secretary of Transportation to the Department of Defense to meet essential military needs in the event of an emergency.

SEC. 1502 *Functions.* The Civil Aeronautics Board, under the coordinating authority of the Secretary of Transportation, shall:

(1) *Distribution of aircraft.* Develop plans and be prepared to carry out such distribution and redistribution of all air carrier civil aircraft allocated by the Secretary of Transportation among the civil air transport carriers as may be necessary to assure the maintenance of essential civil routes and services under WASP operations after the CRAF requirements have been met.

(2) *Economic regulations.* Develop plans covering route authorizations and operations, tariffs, rates, and fares charged the public, mail rates, government compensation and subsidy, and accounting and contracting procedures essential to WASP operations.

(3) *Operational controls and priorities.* Develop plans and procedures for the administration of operational controls and priorities of passenger and cargo movements in connection with the utilization of air carrier aircraft for WASP purposes in an emergency.

(4) *Investigation.* Maintain the capability to investigate violations of emergency economic regulations affecting air carrier operations.

(5) *Contracting.* Prepare to perform as a contracting agency, if such an agency is necessary, in connection with distribution and redistribution of aircraft for WASP.

#### Part 16—Export-Import Bank of the United States

SECTION 1601 *Functions.* (a) Under guidance of the Secretary of the Treasury, the Export-Import Bank shall develop plans for the utilization of the resources of the Bank, or other resources made available to the Bank, in expansion of productive capacity abroad for essential materials, foreign barter arrangements, acquisition of emergency imports, and in support of the domestic economy, or any other plans designed to strengthen the relative position of the Nation and its allies.

(b) In carrying out the guidance functions described above, the Secretary of the Treasury shall consult with the Secretary of State and the Secretary of Commerce as appropriate.

#### Part 17—Federal Bank Supervisory Agencies

SECTION 1701 *Financial Plans and Programs.* The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Farm Credit Administration, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation shall participate with the Office of Emergency Preparedness, the Department of the Treasury, and other agencies in the formulation of emergency financial and stabilization policies. The heads of such agencies shall, as appropriate, develop emergency plans, programs, and regulations, in consonance with national emergency financial and stabilization plans and policies, to cope with potential economic effects of mobilization or an attack, including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) *Money and credit.* Provision and regulation of money and credit in accordance with the needs of the economy, including the acquisition, decentralization, and distribution of emergency supplies of currency; the collection of cash items and non-cash items; and the conduct of fiscal agency and foreign operations.

(2) *Financial institutions.* Provision for the continued or resumed operation of banking, savings and loan, and farm credit institutions, including measures for the re-creation of evidence of assets or liabilities destroyed or inaccessible.

(3) *Liquidity.* Provision of liquidity necessary to the continued or resumed operation of banking, savings and loan, credit unions, and farm credit institutions, including those damaged or destroyed by enemy action.

(4) *Cash withdrawals and credit transfers.* Regulation of the withdrawal of currency and the transfer of credits including deposit and share account balances.

(5) *Insurance.* Provision for the assumption and discharge of liability pertaining to insured deposits and insured savings accounts or withdrawable shares in banking and savings and loan institutions destroyed or made insolvent.

SEC. 1702. *Sharing of war losses.* Heads of agencies shall, as appropriate, participate with the Office of Emergency Preparedness and the Department of the Treasury in the development of policies, plans, and procedures for implementation of national policy on sharing war losses.

#### Part 18—Federal Communications Commission

##### SECTION 1801 *Definitions.* As used in this part:

(1) "Common carrier" means any person subject to Commission regulation engaged in providing, for use by the public, for hire, interstate or foreign communications facilities or services by wire or radio; but a person engaged in radio broadcasting shall not, insofar as such person is so engaged, be deemed a common carrier.

(2) "Broadcast facilities" means those stations licensed by the Commission for the dissemination of radio communications intended to be received by the public directly or by the intermediary of relay stations.

(3) "Safety and special radio services" includes those non-broadcast and non-common carrier services which are licensed by the Commission under the generic designation "safety and special radio services" pursuant to the Commission's Rules and Regulations.

SEC. 1802 *Functions.* The Federal Communications Commission shall develop policies, plans, and procedures, in consonance with national telecommunications plans and policies developed pursuant to Executive Order No. 10705, Executive Order No. 10995, Executive Order No. 11051, the Presidential Memorandum of August 21, 1963, "Establishment of the National Communications System", and other appropriate authority, covering:

(1) *Common carrier service.* (a) Extension, discontinuance, or reduction of common carrier facilities or services, and issuance of appropriate authorizations for such facilities, services, and personnel in an emergency; and control of all rates, charges, practices, classifications, and regulations for service to Government and non-Government users during an emergency, in consonance with overall national economic stabilization policies.

(b) Development and administration of priority systems for public correspondence and for the use and resumption of leased inter-city private line service in an emergency.

(c) Use of common carrier facilities and services to overseas points to meet vital needs in an emergency.

(2) *Broadcasting service.* Construction, activation, or deactivation of broadcasting facilities and services, the continuation or suspension of broadcasting services and facilities; and issuance of appropriate authorizations for such facilities, services, and personnel in an emergency.

(3) *Safety and special radio services.* Authorization, operation, and use of safety and special radio services, facilities, and personnel in the national interest in an emergency.

(4) *Radio frequency assignment.* Assignment of radio frequencies to, and their use by, Commission licensees in an emergency.

(5) *Electromagnetic radiation.* Closing of any radio station or any device capable of emitting electromagnetic radiation or suspension or amending any rules or regulations applicable thereto, in any emergency, except for those belonging to, or operated by, any department or agency of the United States Government.

(6) *Investigation and enforcement.* Investigation of violations of pertinent law and regulations in an emergency, and development of procedures designated to initiate, recommend, or otherwise bring about appropriate enforcement actions required in the interest of national security.

#### Part 19—Federal Power Commission

SECTION 1901 *Functions.* The Federal Power Commission shall assist the Department of the Interior, in conformity with Part 7, in the preparation of national emergency plans and the development of preparedness programs for electric power and natural gas in the areas as set forth in the Memorandum of Agreement dated August 9, 1962, between the Secretary of the Interior and the Chairman of the Federal Power Commission.

#### Part 20—General Services Administration

SECTION 2001 *Résumé of Responsibilities.* The Administrator of General Services shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs designed to permit modification or expansion of the activities of the General Services Administration under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended and other statutes prescribing the duties and responsibilities of the Administrator. These plans and programs shall include, but not be limited to: (1) operation, maintenance, and protection of Federal buildings and their sites; construction, alteration, and repair of public buildings; and acquisition, utilization, and disposal of real and personal properties; (2) public utilities service management for Federal agencies; (3) telecommunications to meet the essential requirements of civilian activities of executive departments and agencies; (4) transportation management to meet the traffic service requirements of civilian activities of Federal agencies; (5) records management; (6) Emergency Federal Register; (7) Government-wide supply support; (8) service to survival items stockpiles; (9) national industrial reserve; (10) guidance and consultation to Government agencies regarding facilities protection measures; (11) administration of assigned functions under the Defense Production Act; and (12) administration and operation of the stockpile of strategic and critical materials in accordance with policies and guidance furnished by the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

SEC. 2002 *Functions.* The Administrator of General Services shall:

(1) *Public buildings.* Develop emergency plans and procedures for the operation, maintenance, and protection of both existing and new Federally-owned and Federally-occupied buildings, and construction, alteration, and repair of public buildings. Develop emergency operating procedures for the control, acquisition, assignment, and priority of occupancy of real property by the Federal Government and by State and local governments to the extent they may be performing functions as agents of the Federal Government.

(2) *Public utility service management.* Develop emergency operational plans and procedures for the claimancy, procurement, and use of public utility services for emergency activities of executive agencies of the Government.

(3) *Communications.* Plan for and provide, operate, and maintain appropriate telecommunications facilities designed to meet the essential requirements of Federal civilian departments and agencies during an emergency within the framework of the National Communications System. Plans and programs of the Administrator shall be in consonance with national telecommunications policies, plans, and programs developed pursuant to Executive Order No. 10705, Executive Order No. 10995, Executive Order No. 11051, and the Presidential

Memorandum of August 21, 1963, "Establishment of the National Communications System," or other appropriate authority.

(4) *Transportation*. Develop plans and procedures for providing: (a) general transportation and traffic management services to civilian activities of Federal agencies in connection with movement of property and supplies, including the claimancy, contracting, routing, and accounting of Government shipments by commercial transportation in time of emergency; and (b) motor vehicle service to meet the administrative needs of Federal agencies, including dispatch and scheduled Government motor service at and between headquarters, field offices, relocation sites, and other installations of the Federal and State governments.

(5) *Records*. Provide instructions and advice on appraisal, selection, preservation, arrangement, reference, reproduction, storage, and salvage of essential records needed for the operation of the Federal Government after attack, on an emergency basis, including a decentralized system.

(6) *Federal Register*. Develop emergency procedures for providing and making available, on a decentralized basis, a Federal Register of Presidential Proclamations and Executive Orders, Federal administrative regulations, Federal emergency notices and actions, and Acts of Congress during a national emergency.

(7) *Government-wide procurement and supply*. Prepare plans and procedures for the coordination and/or operation of Government-wide supply programs to meet the requirements of Federal agencies under emergency conditions, including the development of policies, methods, and procedures for emergency procurement and for emergency requisitioning of private property when authorized by law and competent authority; identification of essential civil agency supply items under the Federal catalog system; development of emergency Federal specifications and standards; determination of sources of supply; procurement of personal property and non-personal services; furnishing appropriate inspection and contract administration services; and establishment, coordination, and/or operation of emergency storage and distribution facilities.

(8) *Survival item stockpiles*. Assist the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, insofar as civil defense medical stockpile items under its jurisdiction are concerned, and the Department of Defense, insofar as survival items under its jurisdiction are concerned, in formulating plans and programs for service activity support relating to stockpiling of such supplies and equipment. The Administrator shall arrange for the procurement, storage, maintenance, inspection, survey, withdrawal, and disposal of supplies and equipment in accordance with the provisions of interagency agreements with the departments concerned.

(9) *National industrial reserve and machine tool program*. Develop plans for the custody of the industrial plants and production equipment in the national industrial reserve and assist the Department of Defense, in collaboration with the Department of Commerce, in the development of plans and procedures for the disposition, emergency reactivation, and utilization of the plants and equipment of this reserve in the custody of the Administrator.

(10) *Excess and surplus real and personal property*. Develop plans and emergency operating procedures for the utilization of excess and surplus real and personal property by Federal Government agencies with emergency assignments or by State and local governmental units as directed, including review of the property holdings of Federal agencies which do not possess emergency functions to determine the availability of property for emergency use, and including the disposal of real and personal property and the rehabilitation of personal property.

(11) *Facilities protection and building and shelter manager service*. In accordance with the guidance from the Department of Defense,

promote, with respect to Federal buildings and installations, a Government-wide program (a) to stimulate protection, preparedness, and control in emergencies in order to minimize the effects of overt or covert attack, including dispersal of facilities; and (b) to establish shelter manager organizations, including safety and service personnel, shelter manager service, first aid, police, and evacuation service.

**SEC. 2003 *Defense Production.*** The Administrator of General Services shall assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness in the formulation of plans and programs relating to the certification of procurement programs, subsidy payments, and plant improvement programs provided for by the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended.

**SEC. 2004 *Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiles.*** The Administrator of General Services shall assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness in formulating plans, programs, and reports relating to the stockpiling of strategic and critical materials. Within these plans and programs, the Administrator shall provide for the procurement (for this purpose, procurement includes upgrading, rotation, and beneficiation), storage, security, maintenance, inspection, withdrawal, and disposal of materials, supplies, and equipment.

#### Part 21—Interstate Commerce Commission

**SECTION 2101 *Résumé of Responsibilities.*** The Chairman of the Interstate Commerce Commission, under the coordinating authority of the Secretary of Transportation, shall prepare national emergency plans and develop preparedness programs covering railroad utilization, reduction of vulnerability, maintenance, restoration, and operation in an emergency (other than for the Alaska Railroad—see Section 1303(6)); motor carrier utilization, reduction of vulnerability, and operation in an emergency; inland waterway utilization of equipment and shipping, reduction of vulnerability, and operation in an emergency; and also provide guidance and consultation to domestic surface transportation and storage industries, as defined below, regarding emergency preparedness measures, and to States regarding development of their transportation plans in assigned areas.

**SEC. 2102 *Definitions.*** As used in this part:

(1) "Domestic surface transportation and storage" means rail, motor, and inland water transportation facilities and services and public storage;

(2) "Public storage" includes warehouses and other places which are used for the storage of property belonging to persons other than the persons having the ownership or control of such premises;

(3) "Inland water transportation" includes shipping on all inland waterways and Great Lakes shipping engaged solely in the transportation of passengers or cargo between United States ports on the Great Lakes;

(4) Specifically excluded, for the purposes of this part, are pipelines, petroleum and gas storage, agricultural food resources storage, including the cold storage of food resources, the St. Lawrence Seaway, ocean ports and Great Lakes ports and port facilities, highways, streets, roads, bridges, and related appurtenances, maintenance of inland waterways, and any transportation owned by or pre-allocated to the military.

**SEC. 2103 *Transportation Functions.*** The Interstate Commerce Commission shall:

(1) *Operational control.* Develop plans with appropriate private transportation and storage organizations and associations for the coordination and direction of the use of domestic surface transportation and storage facilities for movement of passenger and freight traffic.

(2) *Emergency operations.* Develop and maintain necessary orders and regulations for the operation of domestic surface transport and storage industries in an emergency.

**Part 22—National Aeronautics and Space Administration**

**SECTION 2201. Functions.** The Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall:

(1) *Research and development.* Adapt and utilize the scientific and technological capability of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, consistent with over-all requirements, to meet priority needs of the programs of the Federal Government in an emergency. This will include the direction and conduct of essential research and development activities relating to (a) aircraft, spacecraft, and launch vehicles; (b) associated instrumentation; guidance, control and payload, propulsion, and communications systems; (c) scientific phenomena affecting both manned and unmanned space flights; (d) the life sciences (biology, medicine, and psychology) as they apply to aeronautics and space; and (e) atmospheric and geophysical sciences.

(2) *Military support.* Provide direct assistance as requested by the Department of Defense and other agencies in support of the military effort. This may include (a) undertaking urgent projects to develop superior aircraft, spacecraft, launch vehicles, and weapons systems; (b) developing methods to counter novel or revolutionary enemy weapons systems; (c) providing technical advice and assistance on matters involving air and space activities; and (d) furnishing personnel and facilities to assist in emergency repairs of equipment deficiencies and for other essential purposes.

**Part 23—National Science Foundation**

**SECTION 2301. Functions.** The Director of the National Science Foundation shall:

(1) *Manpower functions.* Assist the Department of Labor in sustaining readiness for the mobilization of civilian manpower by: (a) maintaining the Foundation's register of scientific and technical personnel in such form and at such locations as will assure maximum usefulness in an emergency; (b) being prepared for rapid expansion of the Foundation's current operation as a central clearing house for information covering all scientific and technical personnel in the United States and its possessions; and (c) developing, in consultation with the Department of Labor, the Selective Service System, the Department of Defense, and the Office of Science and Technology, plans and procedures to assure the most effective distribution and utilization of the Nation's scientific and engineering manpower in an emergency.

(2) *Special functions.* (a) Provide leadership in developing, with the assistance of Federal and State agencies and appropriate non-governmental organizations, the ability to mobilize scientists, in consonance with over-all civilian manpower mobilization programs, to perform or assist in performance of special tasks, including the identification of and defense against unconventional warfare; (b) advance the national radiological defense capability by including, in consultation with appropriate agencies, pertinent scientific information and radiological defense techniques in the Foundation's scientific institute program for science, mathematics, and engineering teachers; (c) assemble data on the location and character of major scientific research facilities, including non-governmental as well as government facilities, and their normal inventories of types of equipment and instruments which would be useful in identification and analysis of hazards to human life in the aftermath of enemy attack; and (d) prepare to carry on necessary programs for basic research and for training of scientific manpower.

**Part 24—Railroad Retirement Board**

**SECTION 2401. Functions.** The Railroad Retirement Board shall:

(1) *Manpower functions.* Within the framework of the over-all manpower plans and programs of the Department of Labor, assist in the mobilization of civilian manpower in an emergency by developing plans for the recruitment and referral of that segment of the Nation's

manpower resources subject to the Railroad Retirement and Railroad Unemployment Insurance Acts.

(2) *Benefit payments.* Develop plans for administering, under emergency conditions, the essential aspects of the Railroad Retirement Act and Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act consistent with overall Federal plans for the continuation of benefit payments after an enemy attack.

#### Part 25—Securities and Exchange Commission

SECTION 2501 *Functions.* The Securities and Exchange Commission shall collaborate with the Secretary of the Treasury in the development of emergency financial control plans, programs, procedures, and regulations for:

(1) *Stock trading.* Temporary closure of security exchanges, suspension of redemption rights, and freezing of stock and bond prices, if required in the interest of maintaining economic controls.

(2) *Modified trading.* Development of plans designed to reestablish and maintain a stable and orderly market for securities when the situation permits under emergency conditions.

(3) *Protection of securities.* Provision of a national records system which will make it possible to establish current ownership of securities in the event major trading centers and depositories are destroyed.

(4) *Flow of capital.* The control of the formation and flow of private capital as it relates to new securities offerings or expansion of prior offerings for the purpose of establishing or reestablishing industries in relation to the Nation's needs in or following a national emergency.

(5) *Flight of capital.* The prevention of the flight of capital outside this country, in coordination with the Secretary of Commerce, and the impounding of securities in the hands of enemy aliens.

#### Part 26—Small Business Administration

SECTION 2601 *Functions.* The Administrator of the Small Business Administration shall:

(1) *Prime contract authority.* Develop plans to administer a program for the acquisition of prime contracts by the Administration and, in turn, for negotiating or otherwise letting of subcontracts to capable small business concerns in an emergency.

(2) *Resource information.* Provide data on facilities, inventories, and potential production capacity of small business concerns to all interested agencies.

(3) *Procurement.* Develop plans to determine jointly with Federal procurement agencies, as appropriate, which defense contracts are to go to small business concerns and to certify to the productive and financial ability of small concerns to perform specific contracts, as required.

(4) *Loans for plant modernization.* Develop plans for providing emergency assistance to essential individual industrial establishments through direct loans or participation loans for the financing of production facilities and equipment.

(5) *Resource pools.* Develop plans for encouraging and approving small business defense production and research and development pools.

(6) *Financial assistance.* Develop plans to make loans, directly or in participation with private lending institutions, to small business concerns and to groups or pools of such concerns, to small business investment companies, and to State and local development companies to provide them with funds for lending to small business concerns, for defense and essential civilian purposes.



## Part 27—Tennessee Valley Authority

SECTION 2701 *Functions.* The Board of Directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority shall:

- (1) *Electric power.* Assist the Department of the Interior in the development of plans for the integration of the Tennessee Valley Authority power system into national emergency programs and prepare plans for the emergency management, operation, and maintenance of the system and for its essential expansion.
- (2) *Waterways.* Assist the Interstate Commerce Commission, under the coordinating authority of the Secretary of Transportation, in the development of plans for integration and control of inland waterway transportation systems and, in cooperation with the Department of Defense and the Department of the Interior, prepare plans for the management, operation, and maintenance of the river control system in the Tennessee River and certain of its tributaries for navigation during an emergency.
- (3) *Flood control.* Develop plans and maintain its river control operations for the prevention or control of floods caused by natural phenomena or overt and covert attack affecting the Tennessee River System and, in so doing, collaborate with the Department of Defense with respect to the control of water in the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers.
- (4) *Emergency health services and sanitary water supplies.* Assist the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in the development of plans and programs covering emergency health services, civilian health manpower, and health resources in the Tennessee Valley Authority area and, in collaboration with the Department of the Interior and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, prepare plans for the management, operation, and maintenance of the Tennessee River System consistent with the needs for sanitary public water supplies, waste disposal, and vector control.
- (5) *Coordination of water use.* Develop plans for determining or proposing priorities for the use of water by the Tennessee Valley Authority in the event of conflicting claims arising from the functions listed above.
- (6) *Fertilizer.* Assist the Department of Agriculture in the development of plans for the distribution and claimancy of fertilizer; assist the Department of Commerce and the Department of Defense in the development of Tennessee Valley Authority production quotas and any essential expansion of production facilities, and prepare plans for the management, operation, and maintenance of its facilities for the manufacture of nitrogen and phosphorous fertilizers.
- (7) *Munitions production.* Perform chemical research in munitions as requested by the Department of Defense, maintain standby munitions production facilities, and develop plans for converting and utilizing fertilizer facilities as required in support of the Department of Defense's munitions program.
- (8) *Land management.* Develop plans for the maintenance, management, and utilization of Tennessee Valley Authority-controlled lands in the interest of an emergency economy.
- (9) *Food and forestry.* Assist the Department of Agriculture in the development of plans for the harvesting and processing of fish and game, and the Department of Commerce in the development of plans for the production and processing of forest products.
- (10) *Coordination with Valley States.* Prepare plans and agreements with Tennessee Valley States, consistent with Federal programs, for appropriate integration of Tennessee Valley Authority and State plans for the use of available Tennessee Valley Authority resources.

## Part 28—United States Civil Service Commission

SECTION 2801: *Functions.* The United States Civil Service Commission shall:

(1) *Personnel system.* Prepare plans for adjusting the Federal civilian personnel system to simplify administration and to meet emergency demands.

(2) *Utilization.* Develop policies and implementing procedures designed to assist Federal agencies in achieving the most effective utilization of the Federal Government's civilian manpower in an emergency.

(3) *Manpower policies.* As the representative of the Federal Government as an employer, participate, as appropriate, in the formulation of national and regional manpower policies as they affect Federal civilian personnel and establish implementing policies as necessary.

(4) *Manpower administration.* Prepare plans, in consonance with national manpower policies and programs, for the administration of emergency civilian manpower and employment policies within the executive branch of the Government, including the issuance and enforcement of regulations to implement such policies.

(5) *Wage and salary stabilization.* Participate, as appropriate, with the Office of Emergency Preparedness and the Department of Labor in the formulation of national and regional wage and salary stabilization policies as they affect Federal civilian personnel. Within the framework of such policies, prepare plans for the implementation of such policies and controls established for employees within the executive branch of the Government, including the issuance and enforcement of necessary regulations.

(6) *Assistance.* Develop plans for rendering personnel management and staffing assistance to new and expanding Federal agencies.

(7) *Recruiting.* Develop plans for the coordination and control of civilian recruiting policies and practices by all Federal agencies in order to increase the effectiveness of the total recruitment efforts during an emergency and to prevent undesirable recruitment practices.

(8) *Reassignment.* Develop plans to facilitate the reassignment or transfer of Federal civilian employees, including the movement of employees from one agency or location to another agency or location, in order to meet the most urgent needs of the executive branch during an emergency.

(9) *Registration.* Develop plans and procedures for a nationwide system of post-attack registration of Federal employees to provide a means for locating and returning to duty those employees who become physically separated from their agencies after an enemy attack, and to provide for the maximum utilization of the skills of surviving employees.

(10) *Deferment.* Develop plans and procedures for a system to control Government requests for the selective service deferment of employees in the executive branch of the Federal Government and in the municipal government of the District of Columbia.

(11) *Investigation.* Prepare plans, in coordination with agencies having responsibilities in the personnel security field, for the conduct of national agency checks and inquiries, limited suitability investigations, and full field investigations under emergency conditions.

(12) *Salaries, wages, and benefits.* Develop plans for operating under emergency conditions the essential aspects of salary and wage systems and such benefit systems as the Federal Employees Retirement System, the Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Program, the Federal Employees and Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Programs, and the Federal Employees Compensation Program.

(13) *Federal manpower mobilization.* Assist Federal agencies in establishing manpower plans to meet their own emergency manpower requirements; identify major or special manpower problems of in-

dividual Federal agencies and the Federal Government as a whole in mobilizing a civilian work force to meet essential emergency requirements; identify sources of emergency manpower supply for all agencies where manpower problems are indicated; and develop Government-wide plans for the use of surplus Federal civilian manpower.

(14) *Distribution of manpower.* Participate in the formulation of policies and decisions on the distribution of the nation's civilian manpower resources, obtain appropriate civilian manpower data from Federal agencies, and establish necessary implementing policies and procedures within the Executive Branch.

(15) *Training.* Develop, organize, and conduct, as appropriate, interagency training programs in emergency personnel management for Federal employees.

#### Part 29—Veterans Administration

SECTION 2901 *Functions.* The Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall develop policies, plans, and procedures for the performance of emergency functions with respect to the continuation or restoration of authorized programs of the Veterans Administration under all conditions of national emergency, including attack upon the United States. These include:

(1) The emergency conduct of inpatient and outpatient care and treatment in Veterans Administration medical facilities and participation with the Departments of Defense and Health, Education, and Welfare as provided for in interagency agreements.

(2) The emergency conduct of compensation, pension, rehabilitation, education, and insurance payments consistent with over-all Federal plans for the continuation of Federal benefit payments.

(3) The emergency performance of insurance and loan guaranty functions in accordance with indirect stabilization policies and controls designed to deal with various emergency conditions.

#### Part 30—General Provisions

SECTION 3001 *Resource Management.* In consonance with the national preparedness, security, and mobilization readiness plans, programs, and operations of the Office of Emergency Preparedness under Executive Order No. 11051 of September 27, 1962, and subject to the provisions of the preceding parts, the head of each department and agency shall:

(1) *Priorities and allocations.* Develop systems for the emergency application of priorities and allocations to the production, distribution, and use of resources for which he has been assigned responsibility.

(2) *Requirements.* Assemble, develop as appropriate, and evaluate requirements for assigned resources, taking into account estimated needs for military, atomic energy, civilian, and foreign purposes. Such evaluation shall take into consideration geographical distribution of requirements under emergency conditions.

(3) *Evaluation.* Assess assigned resources in order to estimate availability from all sources under an emergency situation, analyze resource availabilities in relation to estimated requirements, and develop appropriate recommendations and programs, including those necessary for the maintenance of an adequate mobilization base. Provide data and assistance before and after attack for national resource analysis purposes of the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

(4) *Claimancy.* Prepare plans to claim from the appropriate agency supporting materials, manpower, equipment, supplies, and services which would be needed to carry out assigned responsibilities and other essential functions of his department or agency, and cooperate with other agencies in developing programs to insure availability of such resources in an emergency.

SEC. 3002: *Facilities protection and warfare effects monitoring and reporting.* In consonance with the national preparedness, security, and mobilization readiness plans, programs, and operations of the

Office of Emergency Preparedness under Executive Order No. 11051, and with the national civil defense plans, programs, and operations of the Department of Defense under Executive Order No. 10952, the head of each department and agency shall:

(1) *Facilities protection.* Provide facilities protection guidance material adapted to the needs of the facilities and services concerned and promote a national program to stimulate disaster preparedness and control in order to minimize the effects of overt or covert attack on facilities or other resources for which he has management responsibility. Guidance shall include, but not be limited to, organization and training of facility employees, personnel shelter, evacuation plans, records protection, continuity of management, emergency repair, dispersal of facilities, and mutual aid associations for an emergency.

(2) *Warfare effects monitoring and reporting.* Maintain a capability, both at national and field levels, to estimate the effects of attack on assigned resources and to collaborate with and provide data to the Office of Emergency Preparedness, the Department of Defense, and other agencies, as appropriate, in verifying and updating estimates of resource status through exchanges of data and mutual assistance, and provide for the detection, identification, monitoring and reporting of such warfare effects at selected facilities under his operation or control.

(3) *Salvage and rehabilitation.* Develop plans for salvage, decontamination, and rehabilitation of facilities involving resources under his jurisdiction.

(4) *Shelter.* In conformity with national shelter policy, where authorized to engage in building construction, plan, design, and construct such buildings to protect the public to the maximum extent feasible against the hazards that could result from an attack upon the United States with nuclear weapons; and where empowered to extend Federal financial assistance, encourage recipients of such financial assistance to use standards for planning design and construction which will maximize protection for the public.

SEC. 3003 *Critical skills and occupations.* (a) The Secretaries of Defense, Commerce, and Labor shall carry out the mandate of the National Security Council, dated February 15, 1968, to "maintain a continuing surveillance over the Nation's manpower needs and identify any particular occupation or skill that may warrant qualifying for deferment on a uniform national basis." In addition, the Secretaries of Defense, Commerce, Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare shall carry out the mandate of the National Security Council to "maintain a continuing surveillance over the Nation's manpower and education needs to identify any area of graduate study that may warrant qualifying for deferment in the national interest." In carrying out these functions, the Secretaries concerned shall consult with the National Science Foundation with respect to scientific manpower requirements.

(b) The Secretaries of Commerce and Labor shall maintain and issue, as necessary, lists of all essential activities and critical occupations that may be required for emergency preparedness purposes.

SEC. 3004 *Research.* Within the framework of research policies and objectives established by the Office of Emergency Preparedness, the head of each department and agency shall supervise or conduct research in areas directly concerned with carrying out emergency preparedness responsibilities, designate representatives for necessary ad hoc or task force groups, and provide advice and assistance to other agencies in planning for research in areas involving each agency's interest.

SEC. 3005 *Stockpiles.* The head of each department and agency, with appropriate emergency responsibilities, shall assist the Office of Emergency Preparedness in formulating and carrying out plans for stockpiling of strategic and critical materials, and survival items.

SEC. 3006 *Direct Economic Controls.* The head of each department and agency shall cooperate with the Office of Emergency Preparedness and the Federal financial agencies in the development of emergency preparedness measures involving emergency financial and credit measures, as well as price, rent, wage and salary stabilization, and consumer rationing programs.

SEC. 3007 *Financial Aid.* The head of each department and agency shall develop plans and procedures in cooperation with the Federal financial agencies for financial and credit assistance to those segments of the private sector for which he is responsible in the event such assistance is needed under emergency conditions.

SEC. 3008 *Functional Guidance.* The head of each department and agency in carrying out the functions assigned to him by this order, shall be guided by the following:

(1) *National program guidance.* In consonance with the national preparedness, security, and mobilization readiness plans, programs, and operations of the Office of Emergency Preparedness under Executive Order No. 11051, and with the national civil defense plans, programs, and operations of the Department of Defense, technical guidance shall be provided to State and local governments and instrumentalities thereof, to the end that all planning concerned with functions assigned herein will be effectively coordinated. Relations with the appropriate segment of the private sector shall be maintained to foster mutual understanding of Federal emergency plans.

(2) *Interagency coordination.* Emergency preparedness functions shall be coordinated by the head of the department or agency having primary responsibility with all other departments and agencies having supporting functions related thereto.

(3) *Emergency preparedness.* Emergency plans, programs, and an appropriate state of readiness, including organizational readiness, shall be developed as an integral part of the continuing activities of each department or agency on the basis that that department or agency will have the responsibility for carrying out such plans and programs during an emergency. The head of each department or agency shall be prepared to implement all appropriate plans developed under this order. Modifications and temporary organizational changes, based on emergency conditions, shall be in accordance with policy determinations by the President.

(4) *Professional liaison.* Mutual understanding and support of emergency preparedness activities shall be fostered, and the National Defense Executive Reserve shall be promoted by maintaining relations with the appropriate non-governmental sectors.

SEC. 3009 *Training.* The head of each department and agency shall develop and direct training programs which incorporate emergency preparedness and civil defense training and information programs necessary to insure the optimum operational effectiveness of assigned resources, systems, and facilities.

SEC. 3010 *Emergency Public Information.* In consonance with such emergency public information plans and central program decisions of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, and with plans, programs, and procedures established by the Department of Defense to provide continuity of programming for the Emergency Broadcast System, the head of each department and agency shall:

(1) Obtain and provide information as to the emergency functions or assignments of the individual department or agency for dissemination to the American people during the emergency, in accordance with arrangements made by the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

(2) Determine requirements and arrange for prerecordings to provide continuity of program service over the Emergency Broadcast System so that the American people can receive information, advice, and guidance pertaining to the implementation of the civil defense and emergency preparedness plans or assignments of each individual department or agency.

SEC. 3011 *Emergency Actions.* This order does not confer authority to put into effect any emergency plan, procedure, policy, program, or course of action prepared or developed pursuant to this order. Plans so developed may be effectuated only in the event that authority for such effectuation is provided by a law enacted by the Congress or by an order or directive issued by the President pursuant to statutes or the Constitution of the United States.

SEC. 3012 *Redelegation.* The head of each department and agency is hereby authorized to redelegate the functions assigned to him by this order, and to authorize successive redelegations to agencies or instrumentalities of the United States, and to officers and employees of the United States.

SEC. 3013 *Transfer of Functions.* Any emergency preparedness function under this order, or parts thereof, may be transferred from one department or agency to another with the consent of the heads of the organizations involved and with the concurrence of the Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness. Any new emergency preparedness function may be assigned to the head of a department or agency by the Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness by mutual consent.

SEC. 3014 *Retention of Existing Authority.* Except as provided in Section 3015, nothing in this order shall be deemed to derogate from any now existing assignment of functions to any department or agency or officer thereof made by statute, Executive order, or Presidential directives, including Memoranda.

SEC. 3015 *Revoked Orders.* The following are hereby revoked:

- (1) Defense Mobilization Order VI-2 of December 11, 1953.
- (2) Defense Mobilization Order I-12 of October 5, 1954.
- (3) Executive Order No. 10312 of December 10, 1951.
- (4) Executive Order No. 10346 of April 17, 1952.
- (5) Executive Order No. 10997 of February 16, 1962.
- (6) Executive Order No. 10998 of February 16, 1962.
- (7) Executive Order No. 10999 of February 16, 1962.
- (8) Executive Order No. 11000 of February 16, 1962.
- (9) Executive Order No. 11001 of February 16, 1962.
- (10) Executive Order No. 11002 of February 16, 1962.
- (11) Executive Order No. 11003 of February 16, 1962.
- (12) Executive Order No. 11004 of February 16, 1962.
- (13) Executive Order No. 11005 of February 16, 1962.
- (14) Executive Order No. 11087 of February 26, 1963.
- (15) Executive Order No. 11088 of February 26, 1963.
- (16) Executive Order No. 11089 of February 26, 1963.
- (17) Executive Order No. 11090 of February 26, 1963.
- (18) Executive Order No. 11091 of February 26, 1963.
- (19) Executive Order No. 11092 of February 26, 1963.
- (20) Executive Order No. 11093 of February 26, 1963.
- (21) Executive Order No. 11094 of February 26, 1963.
- (22) Executive Order No. 11095 of February 26, 1963.
- (23) Executive Order No. 11310 of October 11, 1966.

THE WHITE HOUSE,  
October 28, 1969.



[F.R. Doc. 69-13005; Filed, Oct. 28, 1969; 2:19 p.m.]

66-18953-380



66-19953-330



~~SECRET~~

1-Mr. Callahan  
1-Mr. Cleveland  
1-Mr. E.S. Miller  
1-Mr. D.A. Brant  
1-Mr. F.J. Illig  
1-Mr. T.J. Smith  
1-Mr. P.F. Shea  
1-Mr. B.P. Murphy  
1-Mr. J.M. Sizoo

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division  
Acting Director, FBI

July 12, 1972

EX-104 REC-42 66-189533-1

EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

Reference is made to your letter dated June 30, 1972.

Enclosed are two copies of a memorandum which sets forth the basic features of the FBI Defense Planning and the provisions which have been made to render assistance to the Attorney General and to members of his immediate family in the event of a national emergency. It contains also a list of the Special Agents who have been designated to assist the Attorney General and his family. You may wish to furnish a copy of the memorandum to him.

This letter becomes unclassified upon removal of its enclosures.

Enclosures - 2

JMS:wmc/wmc  
(12)

NOTE:

See memorandum T.J. Smith to Mr. E.S. Miller 7/11/72 same caption, prepared by JMS:wmc. This memorandum to Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, is classified "~~Secret~~" since the enclosure is so classified.

Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Bates \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Campbell \_\_\_\_\_  
Cleveland \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Jenkins \_\_\_\_\_  
Marshall \_\_\_\_\_  
Miller, E.S. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ponder \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kiddley \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Armstrong \_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. Holm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. Neenan \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 20  
JUL 13 1972  
FBI

ENCLOSURE

~~SECRET~~  
GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~SECRET~~

1-Mr. Callahan  
1-Mr. Cleveland  
1-Mr. E.S. Miller  
1-Mr. D.A. Brant

July 12, 1972

1-Mr. F.J. Illig

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
EMERGENCY PLANNING

1-Mr. T.J. Smith  
1-Mr. P.F. Shea  
1-Mr. B.P. Murphy  
1-Mr. J.M. Sizoo

The FBI has developed emergency plans consistent with the directives of the Office of Emergency Preparedness (OEP) which assists and advises the President in coordinating and determining policy for emergency preparedness activities of the Government.

In compliance with OEP instructions, the Bureau has established a chain of command both at the headquarters and field levels. Relocation sites have been developed for our headquarters and field offices. Additionally, plans exist for relocation of key executives at the OEP Special Facility, the classified relocation site for top executives of the Government.

Arrangements have been made to receive warning information from a number of sources. Information so received will be immediately authenticated and furnished to the Attorney General.

In the event an emergency occurs during normal working hours, FBI personnel have been assigned to escort the Attorney General from the Justice Building to the White House south lawn via the southwest gate to the South Portico for evacuation by helicopter. In the event an emergency occurs during nonworking hours, FBI personnel have been designated to promptly proceed to the Attorney General's residence to escort him to the Central Intelligence Agency Helicopter Landing Pad. If the Attorney General elects not to be evacuated by helicopter, FBI personnel will transport him by car to the OEP Special Facility or to whichever of several other relocation sites he may desire.

Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Bates \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Campbell \_\_\_\_\_  
Cleveland \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Jenkins \_\_\_\_\_  
Marshall \_\_\_\_\_  
Miller, E.S. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ponder \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kinley \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Armstrong \_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. Herwig \_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. Noonan \_\_\_\_\_

JMS:wmc *wmc*  
(12)

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

SEE NOTE PAGE THREE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

11-1895E-331

JMS

~~SECRET~~

The following Special Agents have been designated to render assistance to the Attorney General in the event of a national emergency:

During Duty Hours

A rectangular box with a black border, used to redact information.

During Nonduty Hours

A large rectangular box with a black border, used to redact information.

b6  
b7C

Bureau personnel are available also to render assistance to the Attorney General's immediate family in the event of a national emergency. This assistance will be rendered upon specific request of the Attorney General or any member of his family. The Attorney General's family will be taken to the nearest safe place until such time as the Attorney General designates specifically where his family should be taken. FBI field offices throughout the country will assist members of the Attorney General's family, temporarily located in their territories, in the event of an emergency, upon receipt of a request for such assistance.

The following Special Agents have been designated to render special assistance to the Attorney General's wife, sons and daughters, in the event of a national emergency during both duty and nonduty hours:

A large rectangular box with a black border, used to redact information.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NOTE:

This memorandum for the Assistant Attorney General is classified "~~Secret~~" as the helicopter evacuation information is so classified. See memorandum T. J. Smith to Mr. E. S. Miller 7/11/72 captioned "Emergency Relocation of Presidential Successors" prepared by JMS:wmc.

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Bates \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Campbell \_\_\_\_\_  
Cleveland \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Dalbey \_\_\_\_\_  
Jenkins \_\_\_\_\_  
Marshall \_\_\_\_\_  
Mitter, E.S. ☒  
Ponder \_\_\_\_\_  
Soyars \_\_\_\_\_  
Walters \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kinley \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Armstrong \_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. Herwig \_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. Neenan \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. E. S. Miller *EM*

DATE: 7/11/72

FROM : T. J. Smith *TJS*

1-Mr. Callahan  
1-Mr. Cleveland  
1-Mr. E.S. Miller  
1-Mr. D.A. Brant  
1-Mr. F.J. Illig  
1-Mr. T.J. Smith  
1-Mr. P.F. Shea 1-Mr. B.P. Murphy  
1-Mr. J.M. Sizoo

SUBJECT: EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

By letter dated 6/30/72, Assistant Attorney General William A. Olson furnished the home address of Attorney General Kleindienst and listed the names of the Attorney General's immediate family residing at the residence of 8464 Portland Place, McLean, Virginia. Mr. Olson's letter requested that this Bureau advise of the plans made to assist in the relocation in emergency situations of the Attorney General and his immediate family.

Both Bureau personnel and Washington Field Office Agents have duties connected with the relocation of the Attorney General and his immediate family and our plans cover both work and nonwork hours. The Agents being assigned to assist the Attorney General are [redacted]

[redacted] of the Bureau and [redacted] of the Washington Field Office. The first two will assist during work hours while the others reside in the same area as the Attorney General's present address.

The Agents being designated to assist the Attorney General's wife, sons and daughters, at the McLean residence are [redacted] of the Bureau and [redacted] of the Washington Field Office who will provide assistance during both work and nonwork hours.

In addition, we are informing the Attorney General of our overall plans for emergency operations by means of a brief memorandum.

Enclosures - 3 - sent 7-13-72

JMS:wmcwme

(10)

RECEIVED

58 JUL 27 1972

66-18953

EX 101

REC-50

JUL 11 1 23 PM '72

ACTION - PAGE 1

66-18953-

14 JUL 19 1972

RESEARCH

*Defense Plans - Dept of Justice*

b6  
b7C

*M*

*66-18953-1*

Memorandum to Mr. E. S. Miller  
Re: Emergency Relocation of Presidential Successors

ACTION:

Attached for approval are:

1. A letter to Assistant Attorney General Olson attaching copies of the memorandum summarizing our plans and naming the Agents who will assist the Attorney General and his immediate family.

2. A letter to the Washington Field Office informing of our plans to relocate the Attorney General.

1. 2.  
Approved  
Jm  
7-12  
10:39pm

EM  
WVC  
SA

JMS  
wld  
DCK

1 - Mr. N. P. Callahan  
1 - Mr. E. S. Miller

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division

March 19, 1973

Acting Director, FBI

1 - Mr. T. J. Smith  
1 - Mr. J. M. Sizoo

**EMERGENCY RELOCATION  
OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS**

*DEFENSE PLANS  
involvement of family*

Reference is made to my memorandum dated August 24, 1972.

The following is a revised list of Special Agents who have been designated to render assistance to the Attorney General and members of his immediate family in the event of a national emergency:

The Attorney General

During Duty Hours

[Redacted]

During Nonduty Hours

[Redacted]

MAILED 2

MAR 13 1973

Telephone [Redacted]

REC-76 66-18953-334

The Attorney General's Family

19 MAR 20 1973

During Duty and Nonduty Hours

[Redacted]

- Mr. Felt
- Mr. Baker
- Mr. Callahan
- Mr. Cleveland
- Mr. Conrad
- Mr. Gebhardt
- Mr. Jenkins
- Mr. Marshall
- Mr. Miller, E.S.
- Mr. Soyars
- Mr. Thompson
- Mr. Walters
- Tele. Room
- Mr. Kinley
- Mr. Armstrong
- Mr. Bowers
- Mr. Herington
- Ms. Hervey
- Mr. Mintz
- Mrs. Neenan

JMS:glw

(7)

57 APR 2 1973

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

27 1973

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

PERS. REC. UNIT

Assistant Attorney General  
Internal Security Division



b6  
b7C

NOTE:

Referenced memorandum set out identity of Bureau personnel designated to assist the Attorney General and his immediate family in event of national emergency. List being revised because of reassignment of personnel.



~~SECRET~~

Assistant Attorney General  
Criminal Division  
Attention: Emergency Coordinator

October 18, 1973

Director, FBI

REC-7266-18953-334

- 1 - Mr. Callahan
- 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller
- 1 - Mr. T. J. Smith
- 1 - Mr. R. H. Horner

EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF  
PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

EX-109

Reference is made to your memorandum dated October 11, 1973,  
captioned as above,

Pursuant to your request in referenced communication, the following  
is set forth concerning plans made by this Bureau for the transportation of the  
Attorney General and his family during emergency situations;

In the event an emergency occurs during normal working hours,  
FBI personnel have been assigned to escort the Attorney General from the  
Justice Building to the White House south lawn via the southwest gate to  
the South Portico for evacuation by helicopter. In the event an emergency  
occurs during nonworking hours, FBI personnel have been designated to  
promptly proceed to the Attorney General's residence to escort him to the  
Central Intelligence Agency helicopter landing pad. If the Attorney General  
elects not to be evacuated by helicopter, FBI personnel will transport him  
by car to the Office of Preparedness Special Facility or to whichever of  
several other relocation sites he may desire.

The following Special Agents have been designated to render this  
assistance to the Attorney General in the event of a national emergency:

During Duty Hours



b6  
b7c

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

RHH:glw

SENT FROM D. O.  
TIME 2:35 PM  
DATE 10-18-73  
BY [signature]

Classified by W. B. Wannall  
Exempt from GDS, Category Number 3  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

SEE NOTE PAGE 3

OCT 31 1973

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~SECRET~~

Assistant Attorney General  
Criminal Division

During Nonduty Hours



Bureau personnel are available also to render assistance to the Attorney General's immediate family in the event of a national emergency. This assistance will be rendered upon specific request of the Attorney General or any member of his family. The Attorney General's family will be taken to the nearest safe place until such time as the Attorney General designates specifically where his family should be taken. FBI field offices throughout the country will assist members of the Attorney General's family, temporarily located in their territories, in the event of an emergency, upon receipt of a request for such assistance. Our Boston Office is being advised of the presence of the Attorney General's son, Henry Richardson, in the Boston area. b6 b7C

The following Special Agents have been designated to render special assistance to the Attorney General's wife, daughter, and sons, in the event of a national emergency during both duty and nonduty hours.



~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Assistant Attorney General  
Criminal Division

NOTE:

Referenced memorandum from the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, advised that Attorney General Richardson's residence was located at 1100 Crest Lane, McLean, Virginia, and requested information concerning our plans for transportation of both himself and his family to emergency transportation sites during an emergency situation.

By separate communication, WFO and Boston are being advised of the above plans.

Classified "~~Secret~~" as unauthorized disclosure could result in serious damage to the national security.

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 134

Page 3 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 9 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 13 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 33 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 36 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 37 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 38 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 39 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 40 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 41 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 42 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 43 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 44 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 45 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 46 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 47 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 48 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 49 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 50 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 51 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 52 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 69 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 72 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 77 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 78 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 79 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 80 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 81 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 82 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 85 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 86 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 87 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 88 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 92 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 93 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 94 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 95 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 96 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 97 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 98 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 99 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 100 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 101 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 102 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 103 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 104 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 105 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 106 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 107 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 108 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 109 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 110 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 111 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 112 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 113 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 114 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 121 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 127 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 129 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 130 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 131 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 136 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 137 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 138 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 139 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 140 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 141 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 145 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 150 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 151 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 152 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 153 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 154 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 155 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 156 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 159 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 160 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 161 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 162 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 170 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 171 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 172 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 173 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 174 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 181 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 182 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 219 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 220 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 221 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 222 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 223 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 224 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 225 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 226 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 227 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 228 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 229 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 230 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 231 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 232 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 233 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 234 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 235 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 236 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 237 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 238 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 239 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 240 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 241 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 242 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 243 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 244 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 245 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 246 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 247 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 248 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 249 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 250 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 251 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 252 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 253 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 254 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 260 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 261 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 262 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 263 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 266 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 269 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 273 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 274 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 275 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 276 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 277 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 278 ~ Referral/Direct

1145592-000 - 66-HQ-18953 - Section 7 (935742)

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Mr. Thompson S. Crockett  
Office of Management and Finance

6/21/77

Director, FBI

*Defense Plans* Department of Justice

EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

PERS. REC. UNIT

Reference is made to your memorandum dated May 4, 1977, and discussion with representatives of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) on June 16, 1977.

Pursuant to your request, the following is set forth concerning plans made by this Bureau for assistance to the Attorney General and his family during emergency situations:

In the event an emergency occurs during working hours, you have indicated the Department of Justice (DOJ) has sufficient resources to handle any contingency when the Attorney General is in the metropolitan Washington, D. C. area. Therefore, no assignments of FBI personnel to assist him during those hours are being made.

Should an emergency occur during nonworking hours, FBI personnel have been designated to promptly proceed to the Attorney General's residence to ascertain if he requires assistance. If the Attorney General requires assistance, he will be transported by car to the Federal Preparedness Agency Special Facility, or to whichever of several other relocation sites he may indicate.

The following Special Agents have been designated to render this assistance:

JUN 22 1977

FBI

EX-114

REC-71

FBI 120

66-18953-838

17 JUN 29 1977

Assoc. Dir.  
Dep. AD Adm.  
Dep. AD Inv.  
Asst. Dir.:  
Adm. Serv.  
Crim. Inv.  
Fin. & Pers.  
Ident.  
Intell.  
Laboratory  
Legal Coun.  
Plan. & Insp.  
Rec. Mgnt.  
Spec. Inv.  
Tech. Servs.  
Training  
Public Affs. Off.  
Telephone Rm.  
Director's Sec'y

DFS:cdj\* (7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO

APPROVED:

Director  
Assoc. Dir.  
Dep. AD Adm.  
Dep. AD Inv.

Adm. Serv.  
Crim. Inv.  
Fin. & Pers.  
Ident.  
Intell.  
Laboratory

Legal Coun.  
Plan. & Insp.  
Rec. Mgnt.  
Spec. Inv.  
Tech. Servs.  
Training  
Public Affs. Off.

FBI/DOJ

54 JUL 18 1977

ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

*1 X cert copy sent to Atlantic  
1 X cert copy sent to Bureau  
by routing slip dated  
6/27/77 per DTS/low*

*Signature  
sent  
6/27/77*



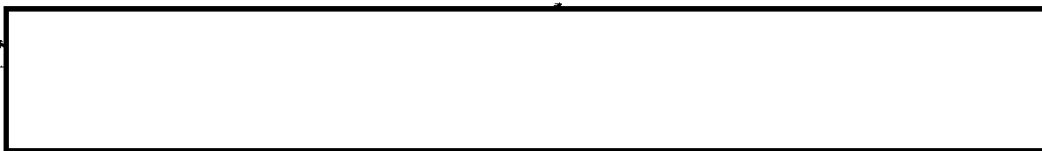
Mr. Thompson S. Crockett



b6  
b7c

Bureau personnel are available to render assistance to the Attorney General's immediate family in the event of a national emergency. This assistance will be rendered upon specific request of the Attorney General or any member of his family. The Attorney General's family will be taken to the nearest safe place until such time as the Attorney General designates specifically where his family should be taken. FBI field offices throughout the country will assist the Attorney General and members of his family in the event of an emergency, upon receipt of a request for such assistance. Our Atlanta and Savannah Offices are being advised of the presence of the Attorney General's family in those areas.

The following Special Agents have been designated to render special assistance to the Attorney General's family, should they be in the metropolitan Washington, D. C. area, in the event of a national emergency during both duty and nonduty hours.



Through periodic coordination with your office the FBI will keep the above procedures current if the identities and telephone numbers of our personnel change. Please advise if the FBI can be of further assistance to the Attorney General in this matter.

NOTE: Referenced memorandum from the Acting Chief, EPC/SPS, Office of Management and Finance, advised that Attorney General Bell's residences are located at

[redacted], and [redacted], Atlanta, Georgia, and requested information concerning our plans for transportation of both himself and his family to safe facilities during an emergency situation. During conference with Thompson S. Crockett, DOJ, Richard E. Miller, Telecommunications Section, was advised that DOJ would handle relocation of the Attorney General during the hours 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m., on regular work days. He requested FBI assistance during other times. (This is an updating of the procedure that has been used in the past.)

By separate communication, Atlanta and Savannah are being advised of the above plans.

January 25, 1980

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

William A. Bayse, Assistant Director 0815  
Technical Services Division, FBI

EMERGENCY RELOCATION OF PRESIDENTIAL SUCCESSORS

Lloyd A. Bastian  
Director of Security  
Justice Management Division

Defense Plans

Reference Department of Justice (DOJ) memorandum dated May 4, 1977.

Consistent with the DOJ request in referenced memorandum, the following is set forth concerning plans made by this Bureau to render assistance to the Attorney General and his family during emergency situations:

In the event an emergency occurs during working hours, DOJ will handle any contingency when the Attorney General is in the metropolitan Washington, D.C. area. Therefore, no assignments of FBI personnel to assist him during those hours are being made.

Should an emergency occur during nonworking hours, FBI personnel have been designated to promptly proceed to the Attorney General's residence to ascertain if he requires assistance. If the Attorney General requires assistance, he will be transported by automobile to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) helicopter launch site, to the FEMA Special Facility if helicopter transportation is not available, or to whichever of several other relocation sites he may indicate.

The following Special Agents have been designated to render this assistance:



MAILED 11  
JAN 25 1980  
FBI

5 JAN 29 1980

- 2 - SAC, Washington Field Office  
2 - Mr. Cregar  
    ( 1 - Attn: [redacted] (sent direct)  
    1 - Attn: [redacted] (sent direct))  
1 - T. Walczykowski (sent direct)

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Adm. Servs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Crim. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Insp. \_\_\_\_\_  
Rec. Mgnt. \_\_\_\_\_  
Tech. Servs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Public Affs. Off. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director's Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

DFS:bjt (8)

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

APPROVED:

Director \_\_\_\_\_  
Exec. AD-Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exec. AD-Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exec. AD-LES \_\_\_\_\_

Adm. Serv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Crim. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Insp. \_\_\_\_\_  
Rec. Mgnt. \_\_\_\_\_  
Tech. Servs. WAB/TW  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Public Affs. Off. \_\_\_\_\_

FBI/DOJ

84 FEB 7 '80

Director of Security  
Justice Management Division

FBI personnel are available to render assistance to the Attorney General's immediate family in the event of a national emergency. This assistance will be rendered upon specific request of the Attorney General or any member of his family. The Attorney General's family will be taken to the nearest safe place until such time as the Attorney General designates specifically where his family should be taken. FBI field offices throughout the country will assist the Attorney General and members of his family in the event of an emergency, upon receipt of a request for such assistance. The FBI Baltimore Field Office will be advised of the presence of the Attorney General's family in that area.

The following Special Agents have been designated to render special assistance to the Attorney General's family, should they be in the metropolitan Washington, D.C. area, in the event of a national emergency during both duty and nonduty hours:



b6  
b7C

Through periodic coordination with your office, the FBI will keep the above procedures current. Please advise if the FBI can be of further assistance to the Attorney General in this matter.

NOTE: DOJ Emergency Coordinator, Marvin H. Duncan, advised that Attorney General Civiletti's residences are located at the

[redacted], Chevy Chase, Maryland, and [redacted] Baltimore, Maryland. This letter is an updating of the procedure which has been used in the past. The assignment of Washington Field Office personnel has been telephonically cleared with ASAC York. By separate communication, the Baltimore Office is being advised of the above plans.

BY LIAISON

Date: April 21, 1982

To: Director, Security Programs Staff  
Justice Management Division

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

From: William A. Bayse  
Assistant Director, Technical Services Division

Re: ~~DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGIONAL~~  
~~EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM~~  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ORDER 1900

Reference your Clearance Record dated 12/4/81  
forwarding above-captioned order to this Bureau for comments.

The following remarks concerning current compliance by  
this Bureau with proposed order are submitted:

Item 10 - Regional Emergency Management Teams

The emergency preparedness plans of the FBI are organizationally consistent with the boundaries of its 59 field divisions. These boundaries, however, are not uniform with the 10 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) regional boundaries, each of which incorporate several FBI field divisions. There is a major FBI field division in each of the Uniform Federal Regional Council Cities (UFRCC) with established, regular liaison. The FBI field division located in the UFRCC is responsible for insuring all other field divisions within the FEMA region are promptly apprised of pertinent information and developments.

Each FBI field division has established two executive/management teams (Teams A and B) with sufficient personnel to perform FBI Category A functions. In an emergency Team A will continue Category A functions from the regular field division location and maintain coordination with the appropriate FEMA regional office until instructed to deploy to a relocation site. Team B personnel, upon activation of the FEMA Regional Centers, will relocate to the FBI field division relocation site.

Exec AD Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exec AD Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exec AD LES \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.:  
Adm. Servs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Crim. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Insp. \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Lab. \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Off. Cong. & Public Affs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Rec. Mgnt. \_\_\_\_\_  
Tech. Servs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director's Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

1 - Mr. Bayse  
1 - Mr. Kardash

WEK/SEA:jfm  
(4)

84 MAY 1 1982

MAIL ROOM (1)

Hand delivered  
to B. G. H. B. B.  
SP5 DO SMD  
4/22/82  
SLA

APR 23 1982

Director, Security Programs Staff

However, the FBI will continue its previously established policy of staffing each FEMA Regional Center with one Special Agent for liaison between all FBI A and B Teams located within the FEMA region.

Item 11 - Order of Succession and Delegation of Authority

The emergency preparedness plans of the FBI do not currently provide an order of succession and delegation of authority for each of the 10 FEMA regions. An order of succession and delegation of authority has been established in each FBI field division in accordance with current FBI emergency preparedness plans. FBIHQ will make the appropriate modifications in emergency preparedness plans to insure each Justice Regional Emergency Coordinator is provided an order of succession and delegation of authority inclusive of all FBI field divisions within each of the 10 FEMA regions.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 20

Page 5 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 6 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 7 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 8 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 9 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 10 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 11 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 12 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 13 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 14 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 17 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 18 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 19 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 20 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 23 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 24 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 25 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 26 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 27 ~ Referral/Direct

Page 28 ~ Referral/Direct

1145592-000 - 66-HQ-18953 EBF 109 - Section 1 (935751)

THE DIRECTOR

July 11, 1955

L. V. BOARDMAN

1 - Mr. Tolson  
1 - Mr. Holloman  
1 - Mr. Boardman  
1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Section Tick.  
1 - Mr. Fipp

WAR PLANS

A copy of a memorandum from the Attorney General to you, Messrs. Rogers, Swing, Tompkins, Rankin and Yeagley, dated July 7, 1955, requests your attendance at a conference on the above subject in his office on Wednesday, July 13, 1955, at 2:30 P.M. The purpose of this conference is to discuss the various items set forth in the Attorney General's memorandum of July 7, 1955. (See Exhibit No. IV in brief.)

These items include the relocation headquarters of the Department; which individual or Division of the Department should have charge of the War Plans; the establishment of a departmental cryptograph system; the portfolio; attack warning channels and procedures for civilians; martial law; Security Index; Mexican Border plan; as well as a discussion relating to the manner in which the Department's Records Administration Branch should record and file data relating to the War Plans.

Assistant Attorney General Rankin furnished the Bureau a copy of a letter to the Attorney General dated July 5, 1955, in which he set forth his observations concerning the relocation headquarters, the Department's organization for the development of war plans and the Portfolio. Assistant Attorney General Rankin's letter is attached to this brief in the Appendix as Exhibit No. III. Comments by the Bureau are set out where pertinent in the brief relating to Assistant Attorney General Rankin's observations.

In addition to Rankin's letter there is also attached in the Appendix under Exhibit No. I a relocation map and as Exhibit No. II the Security Index criteria. The relocation map is based on an area forming a 75-mile radius from Fort Ritchie.

The attached brief contains individual memoranda on each of the nine items listed above.

The table of contents in the brief represents the agenda of the conference. Material on each point may be referred to by number tab.

ACTION:

The attached brief is for your use.

Enclosure  
ABF:bpk/saw (7)

4-77-3-109



ENCLOSURE

66-18953-109

*EXHIBIT I.*  
*RELOCATION MAP*



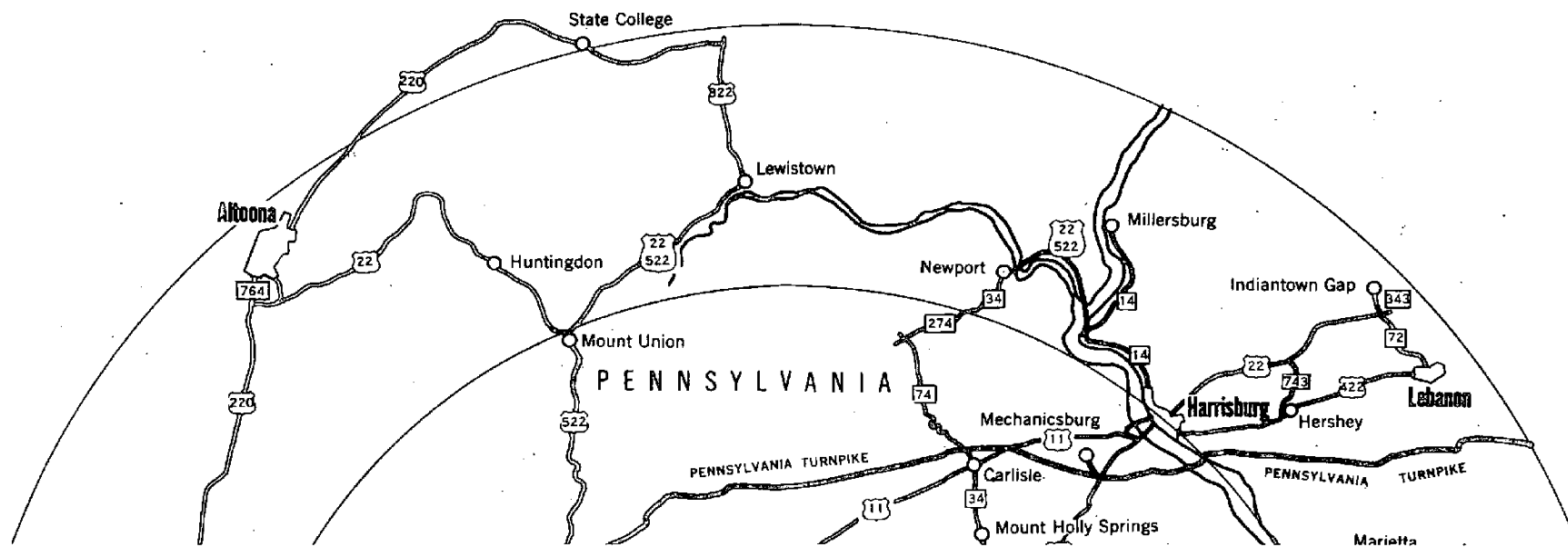
~~TOP SECRET~~

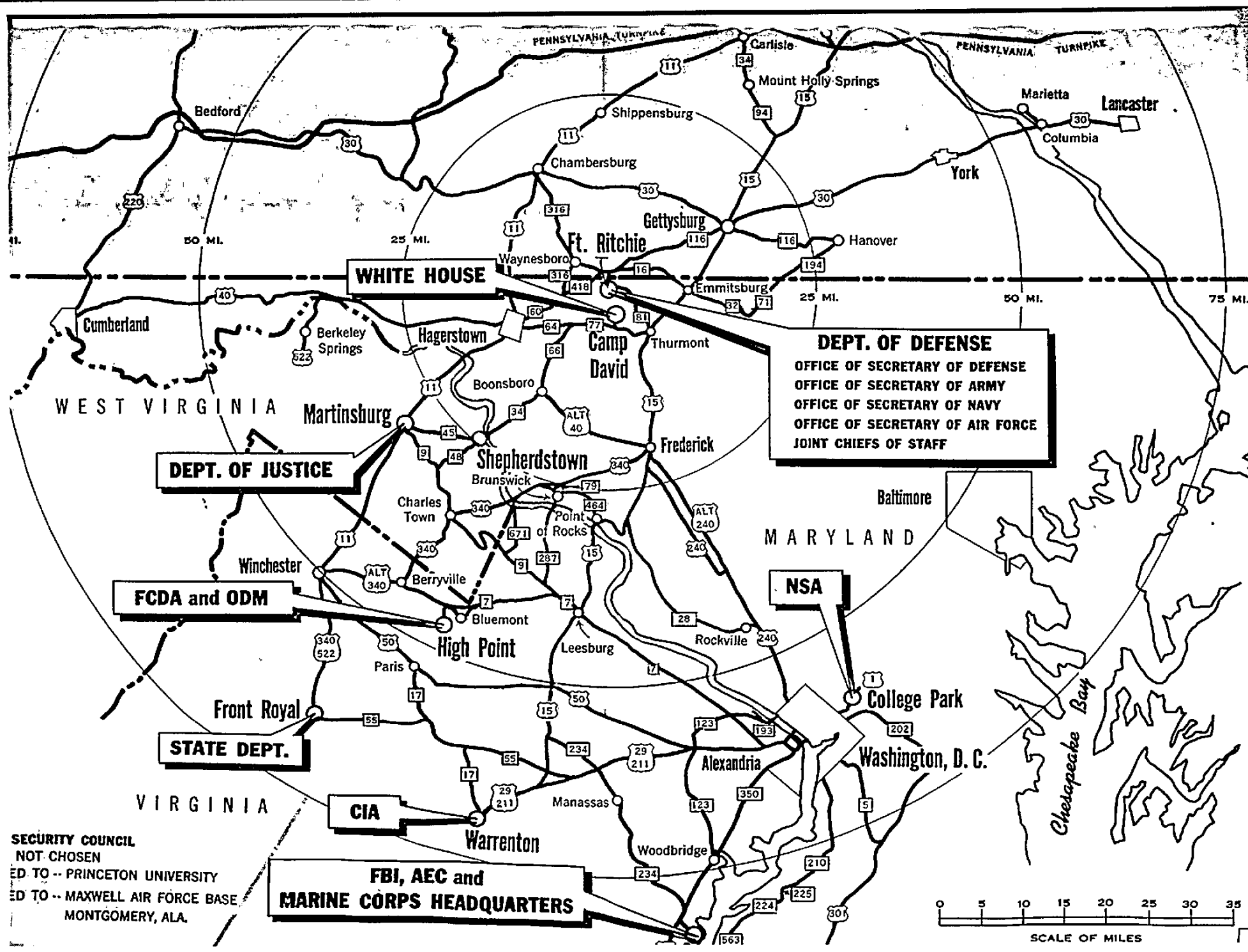
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 4/21/2010

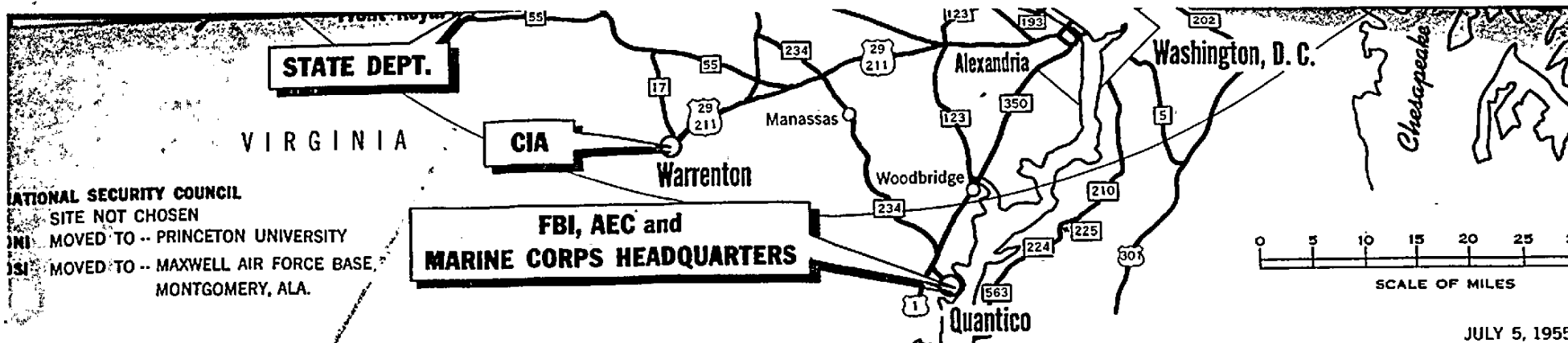
Downgraded to Secret  
per 60324 u.s. 1800/sec  
4/22/10

# RELOCATION SITES

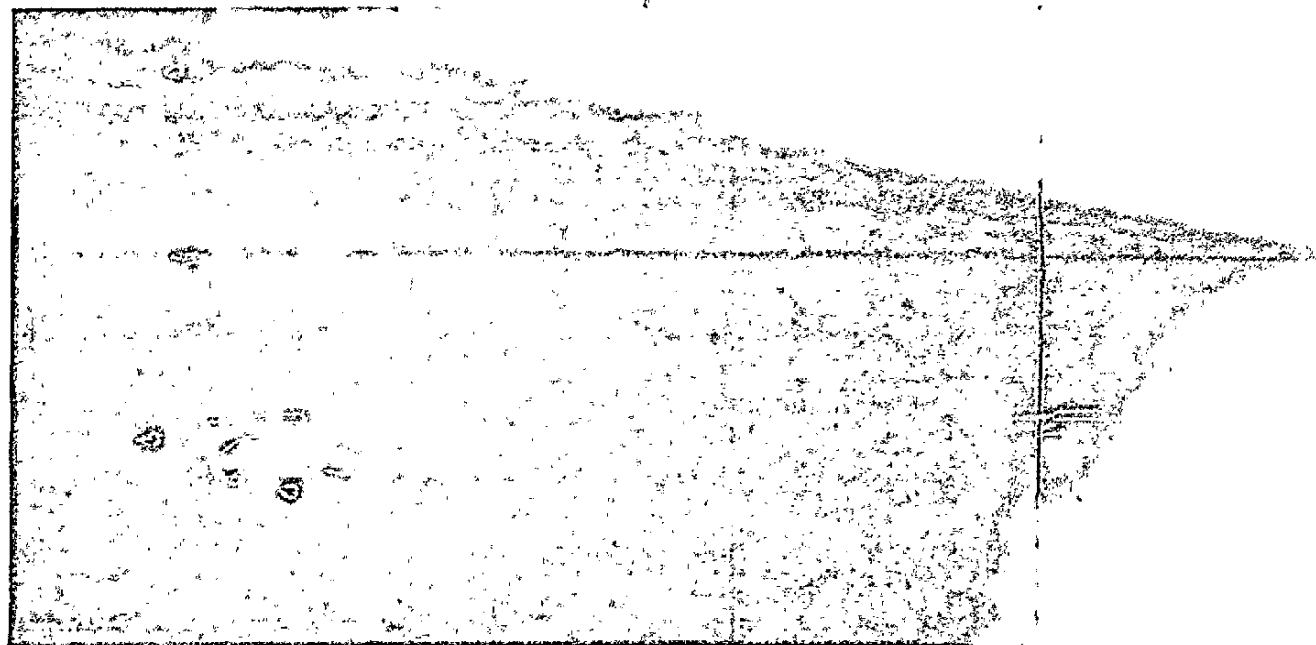
## KEY AGENCIES







CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.



I

*PERMANENT RELOCATION HEADQUARTERS OF  
THE DEPARTMENT*

66-18958-109

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

I.	PERMANENT RELOCATION HEADQUARTERS OF THE DEPARTMENT	1
II.	WHICH INDIVIDUAL OR DIVISION OF DEPARTMENT SHOULD HAVE CHARGE OF WAR PLANS	5
III.	ESTABLISHMENT OF DEPARTMENTAL CRYPTOGRAPH SYSTEM	8
IV.	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S PORTFOLIO	11
V.	ATTACK WARNING CHANNELS AND PROCEDURES FOR CIVILIANS	14
VI.	MARTIAL LAW	17
VII.	SECURITY INDEX	21
VIII.	MEXICAN BORDER PLAN - INS AND ARMY	26
IX.	DISCUSSION RELATING TO MANNER IN WHICH DEPARTMENT'S RECORDS ADMINISTRATION BRANCH SHOULD RECORD AND FILE DATA RELATING TO WAR PLANS	29
EXHIBIT I.	RELOCATION MAP	
EXHIBIT II.	SECURITY INDEX CRITERIA	
EXHIBIT III.	COPY OF JULY 5, 1955, LETTER FROM AAG RANKIN TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	
EXHIBIT IV.	LETTER FROM THE ATTORNEY GENERAL DATED JULY 7, 1955, ON WAR PLANS	

I. - "Where should the permanent relocation headquarters of the Department of Justice be relocated?"

Background

The Bureau is attempting to locate a new relocation site inasmuch as the June, 1955, Operation Alert indicated that the FBI Academy is not large enough to handle all of the Bureau personnel that would be necessary during an actual emergency. In addition thereto, it was decided that the personnel from the Department would accompany the Bureau which would put an even greater strain on the Academy facilities. In addition thereto, the facilities are located too far away from the pertinent sites such as Camp David (the White House relocation site) and Fort Ritchie ( the Underground Pentagon).

Surveys have been made throughout the Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania areas within a 75-mile radius of Fort Ritchie. The surveys have consisted of all military installations as well as all civilian Government installations, including schools, warehouses and hotels. The only site on a military reservation determined sufficient in size and still possibly available is a small portion of Indiantown Gap, Pennsylvania, Army Reservation. Civilian Government agencies were unable to furnish any facilities but offered in some cases land on which the Bureau could construct its own buildings. Schools, warehouses and hotels that were checked proved to be unsatisfactory either because of size, location or their unavailability for Bureau control at all times.

(See relocation map attached.)  
(Exhibit I.)

Bureau Interest

It would be to the Bureau's interest to have the Attorney General and members of his staff accompany the Bureau to the same selected relocation site. This would enable the Bureau to have the Attorney General readily available for instructions, legal interpretations, opinions and approval for any and all actions necessary on the part of the Bureau during any emergency. It would also afford the Department the opportunity of being able to make certain requests of the Bureau and discuss the matter if necessary on an informal basis before issuing any orders instructing the Bureau to do certain things which might arise during an actual state of war.



II

WHICH INDIVIDUAL OR DIVISION OF DEPARTMENT  
SHOULD HAVE CHARGE OF WAR PLANS

### BUREAU NEEDS

The following factors should be borne in mind in connection with a joint Bureau-Department relocation site:

1. In a real emergency, we should be able to occupy the site immediately, with all necessary communications facilities already set up so that we can start operating at once.

2. The Bureau has 173 essential persons to relocate; the Department advises it has about 100, including Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). In an emergency it may be necessary to augment these figures; therefore, the relocation site should be capable of handling at least 500 persons.

3. It is not essential that we control all the space capable of handling 500 people, except in an actual emergency. In fact, unless we could justify such space by using it continuously today, we could be subjected to criticism for upkeep of facilities not being used.

4. Setting up a room or two under our control at the relocation site, in which we could store our equipment and records under proper security, would be sufficient except that we may expect additional relocation tests. We would, of course, need warehouse space for our supplies. As we are faced with additional relocation tests, we must have under our continuous control sufficient space to handle personnel during a relocation test.

5. We had 91 people at Quantico in the recent test. Only 69 people were there at any one time, as the others rotated. John Airhart of the Department advised that the Department and INS together had 86 personnel at Martinsburg during the test. He feels this could be cut down. It appears then that we could get by with space during a relocation test for between 150 and 200 personnel, for the Department and the Bureau combined.

6. Our need, therefore, is to locate a relocation site where in an emergency we can handle 500 people and that a portion of space in the immediate vicinity of the relocation site be available for relocation tests capable of handling up to 200 people, with a minimum of 150.

## PROSPECTS TO MEET OUR NEEDS

### 1. Indiantown Gap Military Reservation

Indiantown Gap Military Reservation consists of approximately 15,500 acres of land. The land is owned by the State of Pennsylvania and leased to the United States Government. The State of Pennsylvania retains 15 acres in the reservation confines on which are located the Governor's Mansion, the State Adjutant General and his staff, and Pennsylvania National Guard and a suboffice of the Pennsylvania State Police. The reservation itself is on a ready-to-go basis. The Pennsylvania Military District trains at this reservation approximately 26,000 troops each year. The entire reservation can handle approximately 40,000 men at any one time. The reservation is broken down into various areas, such as Area 1, 2, etc., through Area 16. Each area can handle a regiment of soldiers. Each area has over 100 barrack-type buildings, including separate buildings for bath and lavatory purposes. Each area also has its own dining hall, kitchen and infirmary. All of the buildings are old, wood structures, very few of which have partitions in them. Each building is heated by an antiquated "pot bellied" coal stove. The coal is left in a pile outside the door of each building. Each building is equipped with electricity and telephone communications.

Area 16, which can handle 3,000 people, appears to be the most desirable for the Bureau, as it is separated from the other areas. There is an adequate air landing field. Proper communications could be set up by the Bureau. The Bureau's microwave facilities could be set up but would be very expensive due to the fact we would have to set up a number of relay stations on mountain tops. Additional buildings of an administrative nature could be built on Area 16.

#### Evaluation:

This site could be used, although it has very apparent objections--namely, the buildings now existing are not sufficient to meet the Bureau's needs; the cost of establishing our communications system, including microwave, would be excessive; we would be part of an Army camp, with

an estimated 40,000 soldiers during an emergency; and the site is located 142 miles from Washington, D. C., and 75 miles from Fort Ritchie. While we secured the concurrence of Governor Brucker, Secretary of Army elect, concerning possible use of this site, further inquiry indicates the Department of Defense would expect to use the entire reservation in an emergency and we would therefore have to force concurrence from the Department of Defense.

## 2. Shepherdstown College

As you know, we have an agreement with Shepherd College at Shepherdstown, West Virginia, to take over the college in an emergency. The college has approximately 600 students. It has not been possible to use the college during relocation tests because the influx of Government personnel into the college during a test would severely hamper college operations. This college consists of several buildings and is in a state of good repair. It would be possible to allocate certain buildings to Justice and the remainder to the FBI, thus giving us complete control of our operations, yet immediate proximity to the Department. The location is excellent from the standpoint of other Government agencies, being in the 25-mile radius of Fort Ritchie and being about half way between High Point and Fort Ritchie. It is 71 miles from Washington, D. C. It has good roads, railroad, and is on the Potomac.

A stone's throw from the college is the Potts estate, on which we originally had our microwave tower. We are checking the possibility of purchasing or leasing this estate for the purpose of considering it as the location to use during relocation tests. There is a large brick home on the estate, which appears to be in good condition. We can establish proper communications at this point and run a cable over to the college, so that we could take over the college on a going basis in an emergency. It would require that we set up some temporary buildings on this estate to use for storage purposes and to handle the necessary personnel during a relocation test. Belmont and Parsons looked this area over on July 10, 1955, and the Resident Agent will make inquiries on July 11 as to the exact size of the estate and whether it can be bought or leased.

3. Veterans Administration Center,  
Martinsburg, West Virginia

About four miles from Martinsburg, the Veterans Administration has a Center of about 200 acres on which is located a 1,000 bed Veterans Hospital, plus administration-type buildings. These are modern, brick buildings. This is a large establishment on which additional buildings could be erected. A check with the Veterans Administration reflects that in an emergency they feel they would need all their space to provide hospital facilities. In addition, they state that locating a sensitive agency on the hospital grounds would nullify the International Red Cross Code provisions exempting the hospital from bombing. This Center is mentioned in this brief because Airhart of the Department had suggested the possibility of building the Department's relocation on these grounds.

4. During the survey we also checked on Government land that might be available on which to construct appropriate buildings for a relocation site. The Department of the Interior can make land available at Gettysburg National Park Cemetery, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, which is about 20 miles from Fort Ritchie; at Shenandoah National Park, Front Royal, Virginia, about 70 miles from Fort Ritchie (State Department is located at Front Royal); at Thurmont, Maryland (the President's site, Camp David is located here); at Sharpsburg, Maryland, 20 miles from Fort Ritchie and at the Leetown Fish Hatchery, located between Martinsburg and Charles Town, West Virginia, about 30 miles from Fort Ritchie. The Department of Agriculture owns 4,170 acres of land at Front Royal, Virginia, on which is located the Agricultural Research Service. The State Department is utilizing the available buildings at this location.

Mr. Rankin's Comments on Relocation

Assistant Attorney General Rankin in his memorandum of July 5, 1955, to the Attorney General observed that the Department should be given preference over all other departments and agencies for a site in one of the cities (Morgantown, West Virginia, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, and Charlottesville, Virginia) with a large library because of the almost insurmountable problem of building a library at the present or suggested relocation sites.

Charlottesville and Morgantown are both over 150 miles from Fort Ritchie. Harrisburg has been surveyed and we have not found any site available there. Indian Gap is located 22 miles

northeast of Harrisburg. Mr. Rankin's desire to be located near a law library seems to be a secondary consideration as personnel could always be sent to a law library for research purposes.

II. - "Which individual or Division of the Department should have charge of our war plans (including relocation plans), and should there be an Advisory Committee made up of the various units of the Department involved, i. e., Office of the Deputy, Office of Legal Counsel, Administrative Division, Civil Division, Internal Security Division, FBI, INS, and Prison Bureau."

Background

By memorandum from the Attorney General to heads of Divisions, Bureaus and Offices 12-27-54, he advised that the Internal Security Division was charged with the responsibility of planning for the essential wartime functions of the Department. In preparation for Operation Alert 1955 the Attorney General appointed John Airhart as temporary coordinator of Department relocation plans. During the planning of Operation Alert 1955 Mr. Airhart was cooperative with Bureau representatives.

Mr. Airhart advised on 7-8-55, that he had requested the Attorney General to relieve him of this temporary assignment and that he has been relieved temporarily at least. Airhart also advised that Mr. Tompkins has presented a memorandum to the Attorney General suggesting that he, Tompkins, be relieved of the responsibility of Departmental war plans and that this responsibility be given to Deputy Attorney General Rogers. Airhart advised that Mr. Tompkins did not consult Mr. Rogers prior to the preparation of the memorandum and that Mr. Rogers has no desire to take over Departmental war plans.

With reference to an Advisory Committee Mr. Airhart stated that there is now a Committee on war plans within the Department (Bureau not a member), that the Committee has proven ineffectual and has in substance been a delaying operation insofar as getting Department war plans set up.

From time to time the Department has submitted their war plans, while in the formative stages, for comments, suggestions, and criticisms. In each instance the Bureau has offered comments, suggestions, and criticisms only as to those items which might be objectionable to the FBI or conflict with our previously prepared war plans, and

by memorandum to the Attorney General 1-19-55 the Attorney General was advised that suggestions and comments as to Departmental war plans were being offered only as to those matters relating to the FBI.

#### Bureau Interest

Inasmuch as the Bureau and the Department must work closely together in all Bureau emergency programs we should make certain our over-all war plans do not conflict in any way. This will be even more desirable when a joint FBI-Department of Justice relocation site is established. Membership in an Advisory Committee might be helpful in this regard. It does not appear advisable, however, to find ourselves in the position of formulating Departmental war plans or advising the Attorney General as to who should be responsible for the over-all preparation and correlation of Departmental plans.

#### Assistant Attorney General Rankin's Comments on 7/5/55

Concerning the Department of Justice organization for development of war plans, Assistant Attorney General Rankin observed in his memorandum to the Attorney General dated July 5, 1955, that the most effective plan would require the assignment of complete responsibility to one Division. Assistant Attorney General Rankin stated that at the same time a committee composed of members from each of the eight Divisions of the Department which are more closely connected with this work would be very helpful in keeping the work coordinated and in furnishing appropriate assistance. Such a committee, he said, would also serve as a liaison between the Divisions by keeping them advised of the details concerning this work.

#### Bureau Position

If called upon to make a comment as to who should handle Departmental war plans and the desirability of an Advisory Committee, the Attorney General could be informed that within the FBI war plans, both field and Seat of Government, are correlated in the Domestic Intelligence Division. The Department should designate one of the Divisions within



the Department to take the over-all responsibility for the organization and development of the Department's war plans, otherwise, there may be a lack of control and placement of responsibility. If the Department feels need of an Advisory Committee, we should be a member so that we will know what is going on.

We should vigorously resist any effort to have the Bureau handle the Department's war plans. The Department will have its own functions during an emergency and should prepare for them now. The Bureau is not acquainted with the details of all the Department's functions in an emergency, much of which will have to do with legal matters. The Department must be prepared to deal with Office of Defense Mobilization and other Government departments relative to war emergency matters and the Department should, of course, make sure that the planning of its other agencies such as Immigration and Naturalization Service and Bureau of Prisons is properly effected.

*III*

*ESTABLISHMENT OF DEPARTMENTAL CRYPTOGRAPH  
SYSTEM*

IV

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S PORTFOLIO

IV "Shall the Portfolio be enlarged to include, in addition to Justice Department matters, additional matters in which the White House or other agencies will need legal advice from the Department of Justice in the event of an emergency"

#### Background

The Attorney General's Portfolio was originally set up in three parts to contain instructions, proclamations and other documents relating to the Emergency Detention Program. Part I contains instructions for the arrest and/or search of dangerous persons, citizens and aliens alike. Part II applies to the control of nondangerous alien enemies and contains instructions regarding registration, travel, entering restricted areas, et cetera. Part III provides for the arrest of dangerous alien enemies to be used only in a limited emergency if the situation does not warrant placing Part I into operation against all dangerous persons. Part II would be used in the event either Part I or Part III are invoked.

By a memorandum dated April 8, 1955, from Acting Assistant Attorney General Frederick W. Ford, Office of Legal Counsel, he submitted (1) a Presidential Proclamation proclaiming the existence of a state of civil defense emergency in case of attack; (2) a Presidential Proclamation proclaiming the existence of a state of civil defense emergency in case of an anticipated attack; (3) an executive order providing for the utilization of the personnel, materials, facilities and services of Federal agencies during the civil defense emergency and (4) a Presidential Proclamation which proclaims the existence of a national emergency and freezing prices, wages, rentals and related returns for commodities and services.

Mr. Ford stated that it was proposed that the four items mentioned above be placed in the Portfolio.

In reply to Mr. Ford's memorandum we pointed out that the four documents mentioned above have no apparent connection with the program of detaining dangerous persons in the event of an emergency and that the then existing Parts I, II and III of the Attorney General's Portfolio dealt with the problem of dangerous persons and enemy aliens. We suggested to Mr. Ford that he might wish to consider, if additional documents relating to the national war effort are to be included in a compilation such as the existing Portfolio, that they more properly should be collected together in what might be a Part IV, separate and distinct from those matters relating to dangerous persons and alien enemies.

By a memorandum dated April 27, 1955, Assistant Attorney General Rankin, Office of Legal Counsel, advised that the four documents mentioned above should be placed in a new Part IV to the Attorney General's Portfolio.

#### Bureau Interest

The Attorney General is now raising the question as to whether additional matters and documents concerning which the White House or other agencies will need legal advice from the Department of Justice in the event of an emergency should be included in the Portfolio.

Although the additional matters considered for inclusion in the Portfolio are not identified undoubtedly certain of the items would be of interest to the Bureau under wartime operation; for example, the problem relating to the declaration of martial law. Others may directly or indirectly affect our operation and if we have knowledge of

the Attorney General's rulings and plans we will be in a position to make suggestions in the Bureau's interest.

#### Bureau's Position

The Portfolio at present is quite large and to mix additional matters on which the White House and other agencies will need legal advice in the event of an emergency may prove confusing and make the use of the Portfolio cumbersome. It is believed, however, that additional documents or legal opinions concerning war-related matters should be included in the Portfolio. However, in order to facilitate the location of material in the Portfolio, it should be set up in two volumes, with all of the material not bearing directly on the arrest and alien enemy programs placed in Volume II. This would inure to the Bureau's benefit in that the important programs, dealing with dangerous persons and alien enemies, will be contained in Volume I, which will permit far easier use in the event of an emergency than if all of the material is placed in the present Portfolio.

Under this arrangement, Volume I will contain the three parts relating to dangerous persons and alien enemies and Volume II will contain all other emergency-related documents, data or legal opinions.

NOTE: Pages 23 to 25 contain further comments concerning problems pending relative to the Attorney General's Portfolio.

V

*ATTACK WARNING CHANNELS AND PROCEDURES  
FOR CIVILIANS*

V. - What is the status of "Attack Warning Channels and Procedures for Civilians."

Background

On March 5, 1955, the National Security Council and the President approved NSC Document Number 5513/1, which is a large chart depicting attack warning channels and procedures for civilians. By the same action, the President approved a special committee of the National Security Council to coordinate the attack warning channels and procedures for civilians. The special committee is composed of representatives from Defense, Office of Defense Mobilization, Federal Civil Defense Administration, Central Intelligence, and the Inter-departmental Intelligence Conference. Commander Edward L. Beach, Naval Aide to the President, is also a member of the special committee and is Chairman. Special Agent Edward S. Sanders represents the IIC on this committee in considering those matters falling within the IIC field.

Also the committee is charged with a study of methods by which realistic drills and tests of procedures for civilians under conditions of emergency may be conducted. Most of the consideration of this portion of the committee's deliberations to date has been concerned with reviewing the chart approved by the NSC to remove the "rough spots," none of which affect the Bureau, the Department, or the IIC.

On March 24, 1955, the National Security Council requested this committee to make a study and submit a report to the NSC concerning General Recommendation #5 of the Killian Report which calls for an examination of the technical, procedural, and personal links by which early warnings are translated to responsive national action. This recommendation in the Killian Report further called for a mechanism within the Executive Office of the President for promoting and monitoring the planning and execution of readiness tests.

The committee submitted a report to the NSC on May 16, 1955, in connection with Recommendation #5



of the Killian Report. The report concluded that on preliminary analysis the technical, procedural, and personal links by which early warnings are translated into responsive national action appear to be relatively satisfactory during the "preattack" phase. The committee recommended further study. The report concluded that the situation during the "attack" phase or shortly prior thereto would not be satisfactory as the present mechanisms and links between the President and his principal subordinates are susceptible of dislocation under conditions of threatened or actual attack. Further study of this point was recommended to the NSG. The report concluded that to the extent feasible urgent action in the initial phases of emergency which would depend upon Presidential approval should not require physical transmission of documents. Such documents should, in so far as practicable, be prepared in final form suitable for Presidential approval and signature and should be available to him at all times. The report recommended that the documents be prepared in this manner and deposited with the President.

The recommendations from the committee on attack warning channels and procedures for civilians are presently pending with the National Security Council as are reports from other governmental departments and agencies in connection with the portions of the Killian Report relating to those departments and agencies. No documents are to be furnished to the President's Office pending consideration of this matter by the National Security Council.

The committee has been advised by Special Agent Edward S. Sanders that the military members of the IIC have no program which will be "triggered" by the President, and the Department of Justice has three; namely, detention of enemy diplomats, arrest and detention of subversives, and the alien enemy control program. The committee has been advised that the Attorney General has stated that the appropriate documents can be deposited in the

White House in connection with these programs if such action is agreed upon and approved by the President.

#### Bureau Interest

The Bureau has very little direct interest in the activities of this special committee in connection with the attack warning channels and procedures for civilians. The greater portion of this has related to the responsibilities of the Office of Defense Mobilization and Civil Defense. The Bureau does have an interest, of course, in the committee's consideration of Recommendation # 5 in the Killian Report in connection with which the committee has recommended that certain documents which would require the President's signature in the initial phases of an attack should be deposited with the Office of the President.

#### Bureau Position

The position of the Bureau and of the IIC in connection with this special committee has been that our representative will fully participate in those matters falling within or directly affecting the IIC field.

The Director may wish to point out that it is absolutely vital that the President be in a position to pass at once on the documents which trigger the Emergency Detention Program and the detention of enemy diplomats in an emergency.

A check with Pat Coyne on July 9, 1955, reflected that the Planning Board of the National Security Council has not yet considered the portion of the Killian Report regarding the documents to be in possession of the President. Coyne said, due to the volume of the report, it will be some time before it is considered.

VI

*MARTIAL LAW*

## VI "Discussion of martial law problems"

During the exercises under Operation Alert - 1955, the President simulated the declaration of limited martial law. Martial law was first declared in the States of Alabama and Tennessee and was later extended to cover the continental United States, its territories and possessions.

The simulated proclamation declaring limited martial law suspended the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus throughout the United States, its territories and possessions until such time as the President or the Congress, by successive declarations, terminated martial law in any area or areas because the civilian authority and control could effectively be restored. The declaration contained the following limitations: (1) The Secretary of Defense and subordinate military commanders of the respective Army areas should enforce law and order and should carry out determinations and decisions of Federal agencies in the discharge of the regular and emergency authorities vested in them by law and the proclamations and Executive Orders issued after the attack upon the United States; (2) Authority under the declaration should not affect the functioning of civilian courts to the extent that the functions of such courts do not materially affect the war effort and (3) the writ of habeas corpus was suspended only with respect to Federal offenses.

Immediately upon learning that the President had simulated the establishment of martial law the problem was presented to the Department at its relocation site and advice was requested as to the jurisdiction of the Federal Bureau of Investigation under martial law and the extent control and authority had passed from the Department of Justice to the military as it pertained to the operations of this Bureau.

In reply the Department advised that the Federal Bureau of Investigation and all civil agencies would be required to give full effect to the proclamation declaring martial law and all orders and regulations issued thereunder; that where conflict existed between martial law regulations and Justice instructions this Bureau should obey the military commander and advise the Attorney General of the facts and that, where necessary, the Department of Justice would advise the Defense Department of any conflict and resolve the matter in order that the objectives of civil authorities could be accomplished under the framework of martial law.

On June 23, 1955, we sent a memorandum to the Attorney General pointing out the problem and instructions which had been received during the exercises. We advised that the situation presented during the exercises points up the necessity of resolving this problem in advance of a real emergency in order that there will be no interruption in this Bureau's work especially in making the arrests and/or searches contemplated under the Emergency Detention Program. We requested advice as to what action he intended to take in this matter in a real emergency if martial law is declared in a particular area or throughout the nation. We also requested advise as to whether the procedures and documents outlined in the Attorney General's Portfolio will be used as planned in the event the President declares martial law during a real emergency.

To date no reply has been received in this matter.

For your information, the July 7, 1955, issue of the Washington Post and Times Herald quoted President Eisenhower as stating that the simulated proclamation declaring martial law

which he issued during the Civil Defense exercises was not planned ahead of time as he had not known beforehand the extent of destruction of major cities which did occur under the exercises. He stated that when he was suddenly advised that 53 major cities had been devastated, that there were uncounted dead, that populations were fleeing and that there was a great "fall-out" over the country, he felt he had no recourse but to take charge instantly. He continued by stating that if Congress had been dispersed it would have taken some hours for them to assemble and organize and that he believed the situation regarding martial law would be terminated very quickly as soon as Congress could convene.

The newspaper account further states that President Eisenhower, because of the unexpected developments in the Civil Defense exercises had asked the Attorney General to make a study of the martial law problem and the historical precedents in the matter to see what would be the thing to do that would do the least violence to our form of government and protect the population.

#### Bureau Interest

The problem presented if martial law is declared in a real emergency is of vital and direct interest to the Bureau not only as it affects all of our investigative operations and responsibilities but especially our vital responsibilities under the Emergency Detention Program and the handling of official representatives of enemy nations.

In connection with the Emergency Detention Program we must know prior to a real emergency whether the Attorney General plans to proceed under the procedures, documents and instructions contained in the Attorney General's Portfolio even if martial law is declared. We must know our jurisdiction under martial law and the extent control and authority passes from the Department of Justice to the military under such a situation.

### Bureau Position

The legal problems raised as to the jurisdiction of the Bureau and the Department of Justice under martial law are problems that must be resolved by the Attorney General. If there is to be no interruption in the Bureau's work all related matters should be resolved prior to an emergency. Insofar as the Emergency Detention Program is concerned any delay in taking prompt action to apprehend Security Index subjects will undoubtedly mean that certain subjects will flee and become fugitives. This would mean that such Security Index subjects if not apprehended would be in a position to commit acts of espionage or sabotage.

There is no question but what the Bureau is in the best position to make the apprehensions under the Emergency Detention Program and it is believed that there should be a definite understanding with the Department of Defense that arrests should proceed as planned under the Attorney General's Portfolio even though martial law is declared. Such a position is logical not only because we are best equipped to carry out the arrest program but also because authority for the arrests under the Emergency Detention Program as well as the declaration of martial law will come from the same source, the President.

VII

*SECURITY INDEX*



## VII "Discussion of Security Index problems"

The Attorney General's memorandum of July 7, 1955, which sets forth the agenda for the conference on July 13, 1955, did not indicate what problems would be raised in connection with the Security Index. The following pertinent items relating to the Security Index and the Attorney General's Portfolio for the Emergency Detention Program are set out for information purposes and to show the status of these matters.

### Security Index Criteria

By memorandum dated April 11, 1955, the Attorney General approved the revised Security Index criteria which were designed to reduce the size of the Security Index to include only those cases where there is clear-cut evidence of dangerousness supported by overt subversive acts by the subject within certain time limits.

On April 26, 1955, Assistant Attorney General Tompkins advised that the invoking of the Fifth Amendment by a subject before an authorized Government body in answer to questions regarding present or past Communist Party membership constituted an overt act within the Security Index criteria in those cases where available information would seem to bring a subject within the criteria except for an overt act within the required period.

A copy of the current Security Index criteria is attached. (See Exhibit number 2).

### Review of Security Index Cases Under New Criteria

SAC Letter 55-30 dated April 12, 1955, instructed all offices to review each Security Index case under the new criteria. Offices with less than 1,000 cases were given 60 days to complete the review, with over 1,000 cases, 90 days,

and the New York Office, six months. On April 15, 1955, the New York Office had 7,186 Security Index cases.

There were 26,328 names in the Security Index when the review was started. The field had completed 18,901 reviews by July 1, 1955, with 8,760 cancellations recommended (approximately 46% of total reviewed). Each recommendation is carefully reviewed at the Bureau. As of July 8, 1955, 14,630 reviews had been processed at the Bureau and 7,963 cancellations recommended (approximately 54% cancellations). The Security Index, as of July 8, 1955, contained 18,597 names.

The exact number of Security Index cards that will be cancelled under the review cannot be exactly determined at this time since offices have worked certain classes of cases first and the reviews have not been completed in the larger offices having a high percentage of the Security Index cases.

In each instance when we cancel a Security Index card previously approved by the Department, the Department is so advised in accordance with a previous request.

Certain Individuals Prominent in the Business and Professional Fields

We asked the opinion of the Department as to whether the names of 30 individuals who are prominent in the business and professional fields should be included in the Security Index.

Advice in this matter has now been received. The Department, by memorandum dated June 9, 1955, approved the listing of seven of the 30 names in the Security Index under the new Security Index criteria.\* For your information, the seven names approved, listed by field divisions in which they reside, are as follows: (The Department agreed that the remaining 23 should not be included in the Security Index).

Field Division

Prominent Individual

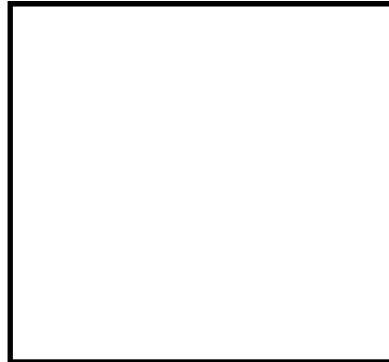
Albany

Boston

Minneapolis

New York

Mobile



b6  
b7C

Attorney General's Portfolio for the Emergency Detention Program

The Office of Legal Counsel of the Department has reviewed and revised the Attorney General's Portfolio which contains instructions and documents for implementing the Emergency Detention Program. All revisions were submitted to the Bureau for suggestion and comment. At this time, there are no points of disagreement between the Bureau and the Office of Legal Counsel although certain pertinent items are still pending. Those items are:

- (1) We have not been advised that the Secretary of Defense has finally approved the revisions clarifying and bringing up to date the existing Joint Agreement between the offices of the Attorney General and the Secretary of Defense under which the military is providing temporary detention facilities to house detainees arrested under the Emergency Detention Program in New York, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago, Baltimore, Honolulu and San Juan.

The revisions suggested by the Department of Justice added the Chicago, Baltimore, Honolulu and San Juan areas to the Agreement and clarified certain other points such as the military providing transportation for detainees to and from places of hearing. The Department of Defense in turn suggested adding provisions that nothing in the Agreement shall provide obligation to the funds

of the Department of Defense prior to implementation of the Agreement and that the highest priority consistent with the performance of mobilization or emergency missions of the Department of Defense will be given to planning for and implementing of the Agreement.

The Department has strongly objected to the Secretary of Defense to the additional provisions suggested by the Department of Defense and this matter is being worked out between the Departments of Justice and Defense.

(2) Under present planning in the Attorney General's revised Portfolio, the Attorney General will be responsible for all administration in the continental United States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, and the Secretary of Defense in all other territories and areas under the jurisdiction of the United States or committed to its control. The Office of Legal Counsel has submitted certain pertinent documents for approval to the Secretary of Defense. The documents relate to the responsibility of the Department of Defense in the areas indicated above.

In a memorandum from Assistant Attorney General Rankin to the Attorney General dated July 5, 1955, relating to the forthcoming conference with the Attorney General on July 13, 1955, Mr. Rankin stated on this point that concurrence of the Department of Defense in this matter had been requested on May 16, 1955, and that on June 7, 1955, he had been advised by Defense that they had the matter under study and would reply to the request as soon as possible.

(3) Part II of the Attorney General's Portfolio contains control regulations affecting nondangerous alien enemies, such as registration, permission to travel or enter restricted areas, et cetera. This program will be administered by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). The detailed planning of INS in this matter has been reviewed by the Bureau at the request of Mr. Rankin and our comments and suggestions were furnished to him on April 7, 1955. Although the detailed planning of INS will not be included in the Portfolio, we have received no advice to date from Mr. Rankin that this planning has been finally completed. We have no direct responsibility in this operation other than to investigate violations of the regulations. However, we have an interest in seeing that the planning does not interfere with our programs.

(4) Presently we have two copies of the Attorney General's original Portfolio; one is maintained at the Seat of Government and one is stored for safekeeping at Quantico. We have one copy of the revised Portfolio. As soon as additional copies are received, one copy will be maintained at the Seat of Government, one copy will be stored at Quantico, and the third copy will be stored with the SAC at Little Rock for safekeeping, in accordance with the decision of the conference held in the Attorney General's office on March 14, 1955.

Necessity for Prompt Signing of Documents and Institution  
of the Emergency Detention Program and the Program  
Dealing with Official Representatives of Enemy Nations  
in an Emergency

The launching of the Emergency Detention Program and the program involving taking enemy diplomats into protective custody require authority from the Attorney General and the Secretary of State, respectively. Under the conditions simulated in Operation Alert - 1955, it was exceedingly clear that arrangements must be made to provide a method whereby a decision can be made immediately as to the launching of these programs. Unless these decisions are made immediately and appropriate authority furnished this Bureau, the effectiveness of these programs will be drastically reduced.

By the time authority was received under the simulated conditions of Operation Alert - 1955, many of our cities had been destroyed and sufficient time had elapsed to permit the individuals scheduled for arrest to commit sabotage, espionage or go into hiding, thus rendering the program ineffective. It is important to determine specifically in advance of an emergency the policy the Department intends to follow relative to instituting the Emergency Detention Program and obtaining signatures to the necessary documents. For example, in the exercise, the original authority was limited to dangerous alien enemies and it was not until D-Day plus 3 that authority was given to apprehend over 97% of the persons on the Security Index who are citizens.\*

By a memorandum to the Attorney General dated June 20, 1955, we pointed out the above situation to him and called his attention to the fact that the decisions to be made in connection with the Emergency Detention Program and the program involving enemy diplomats are indeed serious. In that communication, we pointed out that the consequences of failure to arrive at these decisions immediately in the event of emergency are so grave that there is an absolute necessity for setting up an infallible system whereby these decisions may be reached immediately and results furnished at once to the FBI so that the programs can be implemented. To date no reply has been received.

\*We waited from 12 Noon on 6/15/55 until 6:10 p.m. for the authority. Under the telescope timetable this represented 3 days.

VIII

MEXICAN BORDER PLAN - INS. AND ARMY

#### VIII. Mexican Border Plan - INS and Army

##### Background

During prior Attorney General's conferences talks concerning the guarding of the borders centered on the use of Army troops in conjunction with the Border Patrol. Talks were held between Border Patrol officials and the Army but the Army was set against the use of troops in this capacity and such talks were fruitless. The Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) and the Border Patrol did not contemplate further talks along this line but intended to maintain liaison with the Army in the event the Army changes its stand concerning the use of troops for patrol purposes.

The Border Patrol branch of INS has presented three alternate emergency plans for guarding the borders. The plans are based on the premise that the Border Patrol has primary jurisdiction for guarding the Canadian and Mexican borders plus the Florida and Gulf Coast lines against surreptitious entry of aliens, subversives and possible spies and saboteurs. These plans which were originally submitted in the early part of April, 1955, have been slightly revised as of May 18, 1955.

##### PLAN A

A total force of 8,136 Patrol officers and 756 auxiliary employees as compared with the present force of 1,538 Patrol officers and 240 other employees. This increased force is to be obtained by reassignment of INS personnel, by assignment of personnel from other United States agencies to be determined by the Office of Defense Mobilization and by recruitment.

##### PLAN B

This is to be put into effect if Plan A is tried and found to be inadequate. It calls for a force of 16,000 Patrol officers and 1,000 auxiliary employees. Personnel for this plan are to be



obtained in the same manner as under Plan A.

PLAN C

This plan is to be put into effect if Plan B is inadequate. Under this plan the Attorney General would recommend to the President the use of Army troops. (The original plan for an Executive Order and standby legislation, if necessary, authorizing the President to close the borders and granting the Department of Justice authority to use all force necessary to accomplish this has now been deleted.)

General Provisions

Draft deferments for officers of the Border Patrol have been requested (the previous plans stated that such deferments would be requested). The plan states that liaison with Air Force, Coast Guard, Civil Air Patrol, Central Intelligence Agency and other Federal agencies has been established so INS can keep abreast of the international situation. It is further stated that a Border Patrol Intelligence Organization has been established to furnish information regarding smuggling and illegal entry of aliens. All of the enumerated plans visualize a large-scale increase in the use of road blocks close to the borders and coastal areas utilizing the assistance of state and local police officers and the increased use of a special mobile force of the Border Patrol itself.

The May 18, 1955, revision states that to increase the degree of control on the Mexican border additional border fences opposite populated areas with patrol roads and radio-equipped watch towers will be erected. (The original plan provided for additional border fences and radio-equipped watch towers.)

The revised plan also states that the plans that are being implemented on a continuous basis in the field and the Department will receive revisions from time to time.

### Bureau Interest

It would appear that under any of the proposed plans the border coverage would be definitely enhanced. It would not be possible to say accurately how effective they would be without a detailed survey of the exact conditions along the border where these programs would be applied. If INS implements them after war starts there would be a critical period before the contemplated coverage could be applied. By memoranda dated 2-8-55 and 4-8-55 we pointed out to the Department and INS that the Mexican and Canadian borders presented definite problems from a security standpoint. The responsibility to implement the coverage to reduce or eliminate this risk lies with INS.

### Bureau Position

In view of the fact that the above-mentioned alternate plans of INS do not appear to infringe upon or touch upon the Bureau's jurisdiction, no memorandum concerning them has been forwarded to the Attorney General by the Bureau.

IX

DISCUSSION RELATING TO MANNER IN  
WHICH DEPARTMENT'S RECORDS ADMINISTRATION  
BRANCH SHOULD RECORD AND FILE DATA  
RELATING TO WAR PLANS

IX. - Your comments on the following memorandum which I have received from Mr. Tompkins:

"Initially, I would like to comment on your direction that the caption 'War Plans' will replace the caption formerly used 'Justice Department Plans in Event of Formosan Open Hostilities'. I am in entire agreement that the caption formerly used should be replaced, but I would like to caution against the danger of creating, or continuing, confusion in the Records Administration Branch which resulted from the use of a single subject file for material relating to Emergency Relocation and Emergency Planning generally. The close relationship between Emergency Relocation and the operational planning for essential functions of the various Divisions made it frequently impossible or inconvenient to separate a variety of subjects which may have been discussed in a single memorandum relating to Emergency Relocation problems. The consequence is that the records of certain substantive decisions with regard to emergency planning on operational problems are now contained in such files as 'War Plans', 'Justice Department Plans in Event of Formosan Open Hostilities', 'Emergency Detention Program', 'Portfolio', and 'Emergency Relocation Plans'. I therefore strongly recommend that, while we adopt the caption 'War Plans' for Emergency Relocation and the broad problems of emergency operation in the event of relocation, we nevertheless segregate substantive material now contained in various files into subfiles according to emergency operational programs of the Department, and in the future where a single memorandum discusses not only broad policy matters but specific individual programs, extra copies be made for filing in the appropriate subfile. If you approve of such a method of subclassification, this Division will be pleased to consult with the appropriate official of the Records Administration Branch to determine the most logical breakdown and the most feasible method of assuring that all records are filed in the most appropriate subfile."

Background

From the foregoing it would appear that the Department is having considerable difficulty in locating

previous correspondence on any and all phases of their war plans; that they have had some difficulty in their Records Administration Branch and Mr. Tompkins is desirous of correcting this situation. The Bureau has had no previous inquiry in this matter.

#### Bureau Interest

The Bureau has no direct interest in the manner in which the Department files its own records save to say that where Bureau correspondence in Department files is concerned we are desirous of this correspondence having maximum security.

The FBI maintains three basic files on war plans with subfiles in each. All field office war plans and Divisional war plans at Seat of Government are filed in Bureau file number 66-17380 with a sub for each office or Division at Seat of Government. The actual war plans themselves are maintained in a separate section of the individual subfile and the correspondence and memoranda pertaining thereto are maintained in the subfile itself.

All information pertaining to evacuation or relocation of Seat of Government is maintained in Bureau file 66-17381. The Department war plans and correspondence relating thereto is maintained in Bureau file 66-18953.

Where a memorandum contains several items of interest to various phases of war plans and/or Bureau emergency programs sufficient copies are made to place one copy of the memorandum in each of the pertinent files. The Bureau procedure now followed is very much in line with the suggestion of Mr. Tompkins above-quoted.

#### Bureau Position

Inasmuch as the suggestion of Mr. Tompkins is reasonably in line with the present Bureau procedures for the filing of war plans and related topics it is not believed that any objection should be offered to Mr. Tompkins' recommendation if the Director is called upon to comment.

*EXHIBIT I.*  
*RELOCATION MAP*

*EXHIBIT I.*

*EXHIBIT II*  
*SECURITY INDEX CRITERIA*

EXHIBIT II.

*CURRENT CRITERIA FOR PLACING  
AND RETAINING NAMES IN THE  
SECURITY INDEX*

- A. The addition to and retention of names in the Security Index shall be governed by the following criteria:*
- 1. No name shall be added to or retained in the Security Index unless one or more of the following situations has been established through investigation:*
    - a. Subject has had membership or participation in the activities of a basic revolutionary organization within the last 5 years as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.*
    - b. Subject has had membership or participation in the affairs of one or more front organizations, which adhere to the policies and doctrines of a revolutionary group, in a leadership capacity or by active substantial participation in the furtherance of the aims or purposes of the front organization within the last 3 years as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants or individuals.*
    - c. Investigation has developed information that an individual, though not a member or a participant in the activities of a subversive organization, has anarchist or revolutionary beliefs and is likely to seize upon the opportunity presented by a national emergency to endanger the public safety as shown by overt acts or statements within the last 3 years established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.*



d. Although investigation has failed to establish overt acts or statements on the part of a subject within the time limits set out above, facts have been developed which clearly and unmistakably depict the subject as a dangerous individual who could be expected to commit acts inimical to the national defense and public safety of the United States in time of emergency.

2. In evaluating interviews insofar as Security Index status is concerned you should be guided as follows:

- a. Whenever a subject of a security investigation by a positive statement to interviewing Agents clearly indicates a continued adherence to the doctrines, aims or purposes of a revolutionary organization or a front organization, the positive statement shall be considered an overt act on the part of the subject in establishing continued adherence.
- b. Other than as indicated above, interviews with Security Index subjects or potential Security Index subjects are not to be considered as factors requiring the placing or retaining of names of persons on the Security Index; for example, lack of cooperation or partial cooperation are not to be regarded as such factors.

B. With regard to the effect of resort to the Fifth Amendment by a witness appearing before a governmental body, the Department was requested to advise as to whether such action should be considered an overt act within the terms of the Security Index criteria under the following circumstances: (1) When the subject was asked

directly concerning present membership in a subversive organization and (2) when the question calls for a response as to past membership in such organization. The Department's reply was as follows: "A refusal to answer these two questions must be considered an overt act within the Security Index criteria. There is, of course, the rare possibility that some individual who is not and never has been a member of a subversive organization, may take refuge in the Fifth Amendment, for idealistic reasons. However, your question is limited to those cases where the available information would seem to bring the subject within the criteria except for an overt act within the required period. A subsequent resort to the Fifth Amendment by such a person as outlined in your letter would seem to supply the missing element and negate any inference that he may have changed his beliefs or turned against the organizations or subversive persons with which he was known to have sympathized or supported."

EXHIBIT III.

EXHIBIT III.

COPY OF JULY 5, 1955, LETTER  
FROM AAG RANKIN TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

EXHIBIT IV.

EXHIBIT IV.

LETTER FROM THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL  
DATED JULY 7, 1955, ON WAR PLANS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 3  
Page 78 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 79 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 80 ~ Referral/Direct